## **EXHIBIT H (PART 1)**

10   UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT   10   17   18   19   19   19   19   19   19   19	_	Page	-  <b>-</b> -		
Fig.   Marchael Step Signate Court   19   Appearances   19   Appeara	[1]	<del>-</del>	ſ		Page 2
MICHAEL STEPSIX, RRSTEN STEPSIX,   With GEAL PROCERICK and BENJAMIN   SCHOOLER,   To Stamp Place, Suite 605   New York 10004   Plantific   Oct V 1950   Plantific   Oct V			[1]		
MRCHAEL STLIPSIC, KIRST EN STEPSKI,		SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	[2]	Appearances.	
MIMER, GEAL PRODERICK and BENJAMIN   Park   Antomys for Plantials   T7 Billety Place, Suite 605   Park   T8 Billety Place,	[3]		[3]	l	
SCHOBER.   No.   17 Bantery Place, Suite 605   New York, New York 10004				THOMAS H HEALEY, ESQ.	
Plaintiffs	[4]		[4]	Altorneys for PlainIffls	
Paintifies   15				17 Battery Place, Suite 605	
Partners   CN   CN	[5]		[5	New York, New York 10004	
THE MAY NORDASIA ALYA, her owners,	(6)				
THE MAY NORASIA ALYA, bet owners,   6] operators, etc., and MS* ALENA*    7] Operators, etc., and MS* ALENA*	ĮЫ				
THE MY NORASIA ALY, her owners,   Specialists, ica, and MS*ALMA*   SCHIFFAHRTSGESELL SCHAFT mbH A CO.     PK KI, PETER DOEHLE SCHIFFAHARTS KG,     Potendaris.     Potendaris.	LZD.		1 "		
18   Depretors   RC   and MS   TALENA*   SCHIFFARH SISSE SELL SCHIFF ANARTS   NO     19   00   Defendants   No   No   Tale   No     19   19     19   19     19   19     19   19	W				
SCHIFFAHRISGESELLSCHAFT mol 4 C.O., pg	(8)		(8)		
Second Period Control   Second Period Peri	ĮΟJ		1		
Defendants.  Defen	191		[9]	405 Lexington Avenua	
In			1	New York, New York 10174-0208	
BY: ALAN M. WEIGEL, ESO.   191			[10]		
11			1	BY: ALAN M. WEIGEL, ESQ.	
10			[11]		
19] laken by Plaintiffs, pursuant to Nolice, at the   13] ALSO PRESENT:   13] ALSO PRESENT:   13] ALSO PRESENT:   14] JANUB ZARC, interpreter,   14] JANUB ZARC, interpreter,   14] JANUB ZARC, interpreter,   14] JANUB ZARC, interpreter,   15] Erickson Translation   15]   16]   17] ALSO PRESENT:   16]   18]   1			1		
(16) offices of Blank Rome, L.P., The Chryster Building   (17) 455 Lexingon Avenue, New York, New York, on   (18) Wednesday, September, 12, 2007 commercing at 9.34   (19) a.m., before Linds D. Danokzyk, a Certified   (19) Bhothard Reporter, Registered Professional   (17) TERRENCE GARGAN   (17) TERRENCE GARGAN   (18)   (19)   (1	[15]	taken by Plaintins, pursuant to Notice, at the	1		
Erickson Translation  CONSTANZE SCHNEIDER  FERCHOER  FERCH			1,		
115   CONSTANZE SCHNEIDER   115   CONSTANZE SCHNEIDER   116   CONSTANZE SCHNEIDER   116   CONSTANZE SCHNEIDER   117   TERRENCE GARGAN   118   119		_	11.4	•	
Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional   CONSTANZE SCHNEIDER					
[15] Reporter and a Notary Public of the State of Now [16] [17] TERRENCE GARGAN [18] [24] [25] [26] [27] [28] [29] [29] [29] [29] [29] [20] [21] [29] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] [26] [27] [28] [29] [29] [29] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] [24] [25] [27] [28] [29] [29] [29] [20] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] [24] [25] [25] [27] [28] [29] [29] [29] [20] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] [24] [25] [27] [28] [29] [29] [29] [20] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] [24] [25] [25] [27] [28] [29] [29] [20] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] [24] [25] [25] [27] [28] [29] [29] [20] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] [25] [26] [27] [28] [29] [29] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20			[115]	_	
221   York.   177   TERRENCE GARGAN   178   178   179   17				CONSTANZE SCHNEIDER	
[23] [24] [25] [26] [27] [28] [29] [29] [29] [29] [29] [29] [29] [29	-		[16]		
[24] [25] [20] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25]  [11] [25]  [11] [2] [3] IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND [4] AGREED that the illing and sealing of [5] the within deposition be, and the [6] same are hereby waived; [7] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [6] AGREED that all objections, except as [8] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the tital; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that like within deposition may [14] be sever to before any holary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before any holary Public [17] court, [18] If IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [18] Ithe transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			[17]	TERRENCE GARGAN	
[15] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25]  [27] [28] [29] [29] [29] [20] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25]  [27] [28] [29] [29] [29] [20] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] [25] [27] [27] [27] [27] [27] [27] [27] [27			[18]	l	
[20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] [27] [28] [29] [29] [20] [21] [22] [23] [27] [27] [28] [29] [29] [20] [20] [21] [22] [23] [27] [27] [27] [28] [29] [29] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20			[19]	}	
[22] [23] [24] [25] [25] [27] [27] [28] [29] [29] [20] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] [25] [27] [27] [28] [29] [29] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [21] [22] [22] [23] [24] [25] [25] [27] [27] [27] [27] [28] [29] [29] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [21] [22] [23] [23] [23] [24] [25] [26] [27] [27] [27] [28] [29] [29] [29] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20	[]		[20	I	
[22] [23] [24] [25] [25] [27] [27] [28] [29] [29] [20] [20] [21] [22] [23] [24] [25] [25] [27] [27] [28] [29] [29] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [21] [22] [22] [23] [24] [25] [25] [27] [27] [27] [27] [28] [29] [29] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [21] [22] [23] [23] [23] [24] [25] [26] [27] [27] [27] [28] [29] [29] [29] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20] [20			[21]		
[23] [24] [25]  [1] [2] [3] IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND [4] AGREED that the liling and sealing of [5] the within deposition be, and the [6] same are hereby waived; [7] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [6] AGREED that all objections, except as [9] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that lib within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court. [19] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] the transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			- (		
[24] [25]  [1] [2] [3] IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND [4] AGREED that the liting and sealing of [5] the within deposition be, and the [6] same are hereby waived; [7] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [6] AGREED that all objections, except as [9] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that like within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [19] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] the transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			1		
[1] [2] [3] IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND [4] AGREED that the litting and sealing of [5] the within deposition be, and the [6] same are hereby waved; [7] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [6] AGREED that all objections, except as [9] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that libe within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] If IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] the transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.					
[1] [2] [3] IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND [4] AGREED that the liting and seating of [5] the within deposition be, and the [6] same are hereby waived; [7] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [8] AGREED that all objections, except as [9] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the Itial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that libe within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] If IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] the transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.					
[1] [2] [3] IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND [4] AGREED that the liting and sealing of [5] the within deposition be, and the [6] same are hereby waived; [7] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [6] AGREED that all objections, except as [9] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that like within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] The transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			1		
[2] [3] IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND [4] AGREED that the liting and sealing of [5] the within deposition be, and the [6] same are hereby waived; [7] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [6] AGREED that all objections, except as [9] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that libe within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] the transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.					Page 3
[3] IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND [4] AGREED that the liting and sealing of [5] the within deposition be, and the [6] same are hereby waived; [7] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [6] AGREED that all objections, except as [9] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that libe within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] the transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			[1	1	
[4] AGREED that the liting and sealing of [5] the within deposition be, and the [6] same are hereby waived; [7] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [6] AGREED that all objections, except as [9] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that the within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] If IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] the transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			[2	)	
(5) the within deposition be, and the [6] same are hereby waived; [7] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [6] AGREED that all objections, excopt as [9] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that the within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] the transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			[3	IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND	
[6] same are hereby waived; [7] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [8] AGREED that all objections, except as [9] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that the within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] The transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			[4	AGREED that the tiling and sealing of	
[6] same are hereby waived; [7] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [8] AGREED that all objections, except as [9] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that the within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] The transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			(5	the within deposition be, and the	
IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND  [6] AGREED that all objections, except as  [9] to the form of the question, be and  [10] the same are hereby reserved to the  [11] time of the trial:  [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND  [13] AGREED that the within deposition may  [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public  [15] with the same force and effect as if  [16] sworn to before a Judge of this  [17] Court,  [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that  [19] The transcript is to be certified by  [20] the reporter.			1		
[6] AGREED that all objections, except as [9] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that the within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] the transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			- 1 '		
[9] to the form of the question, be and [10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that the within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] the transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			- 1		
[10] the same are hereby reserved to the [11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that the within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] the transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.				-	
[11] time of the trial; [12] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND [13] AGREED that the within deposition may [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] the transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			1		
(12) IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND (13) AGREED that the within deposition may (14) be sworn to before any Notary Public (15) with the same force and effect as if (16) sworn to before a Judge of this (17) Court. (18) IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that (19) the transcript is to be certified by (20) the reporter.			1	•	
[13] AGREED that the within deposition may  [14] be sworn to before any Notary Public  [15] with the same force and effect as if  [16] sworn to before a Judge of this  [17] Court,  [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that  [19] the transcript is to be certified by  [20] the reporter.			- 1		
[14] be sworn to before any Notary Public [15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] If IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] the transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			[		
[15] with the same force and effect as if [16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] The transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			[13	AGREED that the within deposition may	
[16] sworn to before a Judge of this [17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] The transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			114	) be sworn to before any Notary Public	
[17] Court, [18] IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that [19] The transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			[15	with the same force and effect as if	
(18) IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that (19) The transcript is to be certified by (20) the reporter.			116	sworn to before a Judge of this	
[19] The transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			[17	Court,	
[19] The transcript is to be certified by [20] the reporter.			{18	IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED that	
[20] the reporter.			- 1		
[21]					
[22]					
- (23)					
[24]		.^	1.		
(25)			- 1		

		Page 4			Page
[1]			111	M. Kowalewski	Ü
	AKUB ZAIC, called as		[2]	distress?	
	official interpreter in this matter, was		13)	A: Yes.	
14) duly	sworn by a Notary Public of the State of		[4]	Q: All right.	
[5] New	v York, (Linda D. Danelczyk), to translate		[5]	How did you get this information	
[6] accu	rrately and faithfully the questions		[6]	that there was an EPIRB activated?	
ргор ргор	oounded to the witness from English into		[7]	A: By VHF.	
(B) Polis	sh and the answers given by the witness		[8]	Q: What's that, radio?	
(9) from	n Polish into English.		[9]	A: Channel 16.	
[10]			[10]	Q: Channel 16.	
[11] M	MACIEJKOWALEWSKI, having		[11]	Did you hear it yourself?	
12) been	n first duly sworn by a Notary Public of		[12]	A: Yes.	
13J the S	State of New York, (Linda D. Danelczyk),		[13]	Q: Did you make a note of the contents	
14) acco	ording to law, was examined and testified			of that message?	
15] as fo	ollows:		[15]	A: Yes.	
[16]	EXAMINATION		[16]	Q: And where is the note that you made?	
[17]	BY MR. HEALEY:		[17]	A: On the scratch paper.	
18] <b>Q</b> :	: Captain Kowalewski, I just	- 1	[18]	Q: And do you still have the scatch	
19) intro	oduced myself. My name is Tom Healey and I am			paper?	-
20] <b>repr</b> e	esenting the people who were on the fishing		[20]	A: I don't have it.	
21) boat	the AVA CLAIRE, and I'm going to question you		[21]	Q: Is there any record around, Captain,	
22) abou	ut circumstances around that incidents.		(22)	of the contents of the message that you received	
23) D	Do you understand?		[23]	on May 22nd?	
24] <b>A</b> :	: Yes.		{24]	A: I don't know.	
[25] <b>Q</b> :	: Now, we have an interpreter here,		[25]	Q: And did you review an investigation	
		Page 5			Page
[1]	M. Kowalewski		[1]	M. Kowalewski	
[2] but a	as I understand it, for one thing, you speak		[2]	made after May 22nd of this incident by the United	
[3] good	d English; do you not?		[3]	States Coast Guard?	
[4] <b>A</b> :	: Yes.		[4]	A: I don't understand your question.	
[S] <b>Q</b> :	: You understand so far when I'm		[5]	Q: Do you know that the Coast Guard	
6 spea	king to you; do you not?		[6]	investigated — let me withdraw it.	
(,,	: I understand.		[7]	The Coast Guard came aboard the	
	: And I think we've all told you, if		[8]	NORASIA ALYA on May 23rd; did they not?	
	ny point I'm talking too fast or doing		[9]	A: They come.	
	ething you don't understand it, call me on it.		[10]	Q: They were making an investigation;	
	nt to make sure you understand my questions,		[11]	were they not?	
	t? And if you don't, tell me. All right?		[12]	A: They come.	
	: Okay.		[13]	Q: Did they inquire into the	
	: Now, back in May of 2004, were you			possibility between a collision between the	
	master of a container vessel called the		[15]	NORASIA ALYA and a fishing vessel?	
	RASIA ALYA; is that correct?		[16]	A: No.	
	: Yes.		[17]	Q: What did they inquire about?	
	: And May 22nd, 2004, did you receive		[18]	A: They inquire operating information	
	essage concerning an activated EPIRB?		[19]	and all the records.	
	: Yes.	ł	[20]	Q: Did they ask about — let me	
	: What's an EPIRB?		[21]	withdraw that.	
	Electronic position indicator radio	1	[22]	Did the Coast Guard and you and	
b	con,		(23)	lawyers representing your underwriters get in the	
	-		(20)	ia wyers representing your underwriters get in the	
	: Was it your understanding at that that that can be a signal from a ship in			boat and go around the NORASIA ALYA and inspect	

	Page 8 Page 10
(I) M. Kowalewski	(1) M. Kowalewski
[2] A: I inspected the boat together with	[2] May 22nd, 2004, at 1318 — let me interrupt.
g) them.	What's 1318 in ordinary time,
[4] <b>Q</b> : Why?	[4] Captain? 1318 is sea time. Is that 1:18 in
A: Because they requested me do so.	is ordinary time?
[6] Q: Did they say anything about a	(6) A: Yes.
77 possible collision? The Coast Guard?	[7] Q: In the afternoon?
[8] A: Actually, it was issued several	(a) A: Yes.
191 statements, but the investigators they recollect	g) Q: 1:18 p.m., all right.
the facts. They were no making any judgment of	(10) Now, the Coast Guard as stated, this
in the situation.	(11) is the message they sent. Subject — and listen
12] Q: I didn't ask you that. I said	[12] to me, I want to know if — if you remember
is simply:	
[14] Did they make some investigation,	(14) MR. WIEGEL: What's the date
[15] inquiries into the facts of a possible collision?	(1.4)
A T death and an example and a second and a	(15) of the message?
	MR. HEALEY: May 22nd, 2004 at
ក្រេ Q: All right. ទ្រា Well, what did the Coast Guard ask	pril p.m. in the afternoon.
(18) Web, what did the Coast Guard ask	MR. WIEGEL: Okay.
A C . C . I I I I I I I FORM	[19] Q: Subject — and listen to me, and if
	you want me to give it to you to read, I will.
21] printout.  22]	"Urgent marine information
•••	[22] broadcast. The following urgent marine
A: That is the electronic chart. In	[23] information broadcast has been initiated, quote."
[24] the past, every vessel was equip only in the paper [25] chart. When the IT technology developed on the	Quote means now this is what they say they said:
25) Chart, when the IT technology developed on the	"The Coast Guard is receiving an emergent need
M. Kowalewski	Page 9 Page 11
	M. Kowalewski
[2] ships, they installed computers and they created	(2) signal from a 406MHZ emergency position indicating
[3] software where the near future will replace the	[3] radio beacon from the fishing vessel AVA CLAIRE."
(4) paper chart. And we have one of a such things on	[4] Do you remember that that was the
(5) board.	(5) message?
(6) Q: You have one of those on board the	(6) A: I remember.
MORASIA ALYA?	[7] Q: Okay.
(8) A: Correct.	[8] And it said, "In position 40-32.ON,"
(9) Q: So it made a record of where the	[9] comma, and then — do you remember that the Coast
[10] ship was at various times during its voyage?	[10] Guard
[11] A: Yes.	(11) A: Yes.
[12] Q: All right.	(12) Q: They gave you the coordinates?
133 And the Coast Guard asked you to	A: But I don't remember the
[14] produce that?	[14] coordinates.
115) A: Yes.	[15] <b>Q</b> : I didn't ask you if you remembered,
[16] <b>Q</b> : Now, let me go back to what I said	[16] but I'm just saying they did give the coordinates
[17] to you at first.	[17] in the message?
(18) At any time since the Coast Guard	[18] A: I remember only that I received that
us came a board on May 23rd up to now, had you	[19] message. But I don't remember the contents of the
[20] reviewed any records, any statements, that the	message because long time past already.
[21] Coast Guard produced?	[21] Q: I understand that.All I'm saying
A: I don't understand your question.	122) is, you did make a note of it at the time on scrap
	1
[23] Q: All right. Let me ask you this:	[23] paper?
Q: All right. Let me ask you this:  24  Did you ever see the following: A  25  record from the Coast Guard that said, on	[23] paper?  [24] A: In the time I make a note on the

	Page 12			Page 14
[1]		[1]	M. Kowalewski	
[2]		[2]	A: Yes.	
	And two days later on the 24th of	(3)	Q: And on that message, that — just	
	May when you were in Newport, did you not record	[4]	stick with that message — the Coast Guard gave	
	those coordinates in a statement you gave for the	[5]	you the coordinates of the EPIRB; did they not?	
[6]	Liberian government?	(6)	A: Yes.	
[7]	A: We received the day after —	Ø	<b>Q</b> : So —	
[8]	Q: No, let me interrupt you —	(8)	A: Well, actually, I don't remember the	
[9]	MR. WIEGEL: Well, let him	[9]	coordinates. But it was a standard message, and	
10}	finish the answer.	[10]	always in the standard messages those information	
ī <b>1</b> ]	MR. HEALEY: He wasn't	[11]	you are talking about they are included. So based	
12	answering.	[12]	on my experience, I believe they were the	
13)	Q: Now I'm moving on to when the ship	[13]	coordinates.	
14]	was down at Newport News on May 24th.	[14]	Q: All right. All right.	
15)	Is it correct that on May 24 at	[15]	So what you're telling me is -	
16]	Newport News you prepared a statement of facts?	[16]		
177	A: Correct.	[17]	contents of the message today. I remember only	
18]	Q: Okay.	[18]	that I received the message.	
	And in that statement of facts, all	[19]	<b>6</b> 0	-
20]	right, you set forth again, you repeated again,	[20]	said that several times. So just — just stick	
21}	that you received on Channel 16 from the Coast	[21]	with me now.	
22]	Guard this urgent message?	[22]	You just told me that it is standard	
23]	A: I have this, I have this, I know	[53]	practice that that type of message, an urgent	
24]	the contents.		message on EPIRB from the Coast Guard, will give	
25]	Q: You know what I'm taking about?		the coordinates; is that correct?	
	Page 13			Page 1
<del>[1</del> ]	M. Kowalewski		44 Manualannald	9
[2]		111	M. Kowalewski	
	A: Yes, of course I know.	[1] [2]		
[3]	A: Yes, of course I know.  Q: The point I'm making, in that	[2]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you	
		[2]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —	
[4]	Q: The point I'm making, in that	[2] [3] [4]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that — Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?	
[4] [5]	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude	(2) (3) (4) (5)	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that — Q: Okay. Why don't you agree? A: Because you say that urgent message	
[4] [5] [6]	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has	
[4] [5] [6]	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?  A: Yes.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.	
[4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?  A: Yes.  Q: All right.	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't	
[4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct? A: Yes. Q: All right. Those latitude and longitude	(2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.	
[4] (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct? A: Yes. Q: All right. Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that	
[4] (5] (6) (7) [8] (9) (0)	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct? A: Yes. Q: All right. Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast Guard message; is that correct?	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that because — look at the statement.	
[4] (5) (6) (7) [8] (9) (0) (1)	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct? A: Yes. Q: All right. Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast Guard message; is that correct? A: Not only.	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that because — look at the statement.  A: I remember the statement.	
[4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] 10] 11]	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?  A: Yes. Q: All right. Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast Guard message; is that correct?  A: Not only. Q: What?	[13] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [11] [12]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that because — look at the statement.  A: I remember the statement.  Q: Hold it a minute. Look at the	
[4] (5) (6) (7) [8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?  A: Yes. Q: All right. Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast Guard message; is that correct?  A: Not only. Q: What? A: Not only that message. It was —	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that because — look at the statement.  A: I remember the statement.	
[4] (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (1) (1) (12) (13) (14)	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?  A: Yes. Q: All right.  Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast Guard message; is that correct?  A: Not only. Q: What?  A: Not only that message. It was — Q: Wait a minute, Captain, let me	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that because — look at the statement.  A: I remember the statement.  Q: Hold it a minute. Look at the statement, Newport News, 25 May, you have in your booklet there.	
[4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?  A: Yes. Q: All right.  Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast Guard message; is that correct?  A: Not only. Q: What? A: Not only that message. It was — Q: Wait a minute, Captain, let me suggest to you if you answer my question and then	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that because — look at the statement.  A: I remember the statement.  Q: Hold it a minute. Look at the statement, Newport News, 25 May, you have in your booklet there.  Do you have it?	
[4] (5) (6) (7) [8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast Guard message; is that correct?  A: Not only.  Q: What?  A: Not only that message. It was —  Q: Wait a minute, Captain, let me suggest to you if you answer my question and then you can say something. I'm saying to you:	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [13] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that because — look at the statement.  A: I remember the statement.  Q: Hold it a minute. Look at the statement, Newport News, 25 May, you have in your booklet there.  Do you have it?  A: Yes.	
[4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast Guard message; is that correct?  A: Not only.  Q: What?  A: Not only that message. It was —  Q: Wait a minute, Captain, let me suggest to you if you answer my question and then you can say something. I'm saying to you: The Coast Guard message that I have	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that because — look at the statement.  A: I remember the statement.  Q: Hold it a minute. Look at the statement, Newport News, 25 May, you have in your booklet there.  Do you have it?  A: Yes.  Q: Before we go on, tell me. You got a	
[4] (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?  A: Yes. Q: All right.  Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast Guard message; is that correct?  A: Not only. Q: What?  A: Not only that message. It was — Q: Wait a minute, Captain, let me suggest to you if you answer my question and then you can say something. I'm saying to you: The Coast Guard message that I have referred to on May 22nd at 1:18 p.m., you said you	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that because — look at the statement.  A: I remember the statement.  Q: Hold it a minute. Look at the statement, Newport News, 25 May, you have in your booklet there.  Do you have it?  A: Yes.  Q: Before we go on, tell me. You got a binder book in front of you with a lot of stuff in	
[4] (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (16) (16) (17) (16) (17) (18) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?  A: Yes. Q: All right.  Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast Guard message; is that correct?  A: Not only. Q: What? A: Not only that message. It was — Q: Wait a minute, Captain, let me suggest to you if you answer my question and then you can say something. I'm saying to you: The Coast Guard message that I have referred to on May 22nd at 1:18 p.m., you said you received it.	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [19]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that because — look at the statement.  A: I remember the statement.  Q: Hold it a minute. Look at the statement, Newport News, 25 May, you have in your booklet there.  Do you have it?  A: Yes.  Q: Before we go on, tell me. You got a binder book in front of you with a lot of stuff in it. Is that your personal record?	
[4] (5) [6] (7) [8] (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (16) (17) (18) (19) (19) (19) (10) (11) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (17) (17) (18) (17) (18) (17) (18) (17) (18) (17) (18)	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?  A: Yes. Q: All right.  Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast Guard message; is that correct?  A: Not only. Q: What?  A: Not only that message. It was — Q: Wait a minute, Captain, let me suggest to you if you answer my question and then you can say something. I'm saying to you: The Coast Guard message that I have referred to on May 22nd at 1:18 p.m., you said you received it. A: Yes.	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that because — look at the statement.  A: I remember the statement.  Q: Hold it a minute. Look at the statement, Newport News, 25 May, you have in your booklet there.  Do you have it?  A: Yes.  Q: Before we go on, tell me. You got a binder book in front of you with a lot of stuff in it. Is that your personal record?  A: Yes.	
[4] (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast Guard message; is that correct?  A: Not only.  Q: What?  A: Not only that message. It was —  Q: Wait a minute, Captain, let me suggest to you if you answer my question and then you can say something. I'm saying to you:  The Coast Guard message that I have referred to on May 22nd at 1:18 p.m., you said you received it.  A: Yes.  Q: You said you remember an urgent	[22] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [20] [21] [22]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that because — look at the statement.  A: I remember the statement.  Q: Hold it a minute. Look at the statement, Newport News, 25 May, you have in your booklet there.  Do you have it?  A: Yes.  Q: Before we go on, tell me. You got a binder book in front of you with a lot of stuff in it. Is that your personal record?  A: Yes.  Q: All right.	
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19	Q: The point I'm making, in that statement, you cited latitude and longitude coordinates, correct?  A: Yes. Q: All right.  Those latitude and longitude coordinates had been given to you on that Coast Guard message; is that correct?  A: Not only. Q: What?  A: Not only that message. It was — Q: Wait a minute, Captain, let me suggest to you if you answer my question and then you can say something. I'm saying to you:  The Coast Guard message that I have referred to on May 22nd at 1:18 p.m., you said you received it.  A: Yes. Q: You said you remember an urgent message.	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [20] [21] [22] [23]	A: No, I don't agree with you what you say. Because you said that —  Q: Okay. Why don't you agree?  A: Because you say that urgent message from the Coast Guard on the EPIRB. EPIRB has nothing to do with the Coast Guard.  Please be specific because I don't understand.  Q: I want you to tell me that because — look at the statement.  A: I remember the statement.  Q: Hold it a minute. Look at the statement, Newport News, 25 May, you have in your booklet there.  Do you have it?  A: Yes.  Q: Before we go on, tell me. You got a binder book in front of you with a lot of stuff in it. Is that your personal record?  A: Yes.	

	Page 16	1		
[1]	** 15	101	M. Kowalewski	Page 18
[2]	the case, allegation of collision with the fishing	ł	time of the occurrence is noted, right?	
[3]	vessel AVA CLAIRE.	[3]	A mill	
[4]	Q: So you prepared this yourself	[4]		
<b>{S</b> }	independently of any ship's logbooks; is that	1	because it's important; isn't that correct?	
	right?	[6]	A 44	
[7]	A: Yes. I collected evidence.	m	0.77	
[8]	Q: All right.		don't say, Oh, sometime today, you will put	
[9]	You collected evidence, Is that	1	down — this is just an example — you put down	
[10]	correct?	1	something like 0820 or 0901.	
[11]		[11]	<u> </u>	
[12]	Q: Now, at the present time we're	[12]		
[13]	talking about the 25 May statement, right?	[13]	A 31	
[14]		[14]	A 11 6 11 7	
[15]	Q: All right.	1	talking about the logbook, because you used the	
[16]	And I want you to go down to - it		word incidents. We are not talking in the logbook	
[17]	is the paragraph that starts — well, let me	1	about the incident, we are talking — we are	
[18]	withdraw that a minute.	1	talking in the logbook about the facts.	
[19]	You've been a master for a long	[19]		
[20]	time. You've been a seaman for a long time,	[20]	A: For example, when was the course	
[21]	correct?	1	alternation. It is the fact.	
[22]	A: Yes.	[22]	Q: Good.And I will accept that.	
[23]	Q: You know how to keep seaman's	[23]		
[24]	records; don't you, logbooks?	[24]	documents related to, and not all the information	
[25]	A: Actually, this is my practice that	[25]	are included in the logbook.	
	Page 17	-		Page 19
[1]	M. Kowalewski	(1)	M. Kowalewski	
	<ul> <li>I — whatever I'm doing, it is my personal</li> </ul>	[2]	Q: Okay.	
	practice, whatever I'm doing on the every one	[3]	A: For example —	
	vessel, since the computers became available in	[4]	Q: Wait. Stop a minute. Now you're	
	the market, I keep the records from every one	[5]	not answering my question, you're making a speech	
[6]	vessel I was sailing the last ten years.	[6]	A: Okay.	
[7]	Q: All I'm talking about is, you do	[7]	Q: What I want now, again, when you	
	know how to keep a vessel's log; don't you?		enter facts, as you've explained it in the	
(9)	A: I don't understand your question.	1	logbook, you put the time of the fact; do you not?	
[10]	Q: As a master, isn't it your responsibility to see that a deck log is	[10]	A: I don't enter the facts in the	
	maintained on board the vessels that you are in	1	logbook because it is not the place where the	
	command of?	1	facts or message to be entered.	
{14}	A: That is according to the law.	[13]	Q: No, no, it was my fault, I said	
[15]	Q: Yes. And entries are made in there	ł	facts, no.	
	as to various events that occur on each day,	[15]	You used the word, it's not an incident, it's a fact, F-A-C-T. I'm talking about	
	correct?	1	when you make an entry that you're altering course	
[18]	A: Correct.		or things like that, that type of fact.	
[19]	Q: And the general practice is the	(19)	A: Yes.	
[20]		[20]	Q: You put down the exact time of the	
[21]	I'm just showing you a sample, these will contain	Ι.	occurrence.	
	the date, you have a date on top so you know what	[22]	A: Yes.	
	day you were referring to, correct?	[23]	Q: That's all I'm saying about.	
[24]	A: Correct.	1	So a seaman in making factual	
[25]	Q: And the entries are made and the	1	entries puts the exact time, he's not sloppy?	

	NA Wantalanda	Page 20			Page 27
[1]			101	M. Kowalewski	
[2]	A: I don't understand what you mean		[2]	Q: Other source, any other place.	
[3]	sloppy.		[3]	Coast Guard sent you a message.	
[4]	Q: You don't just say — all right, an		(4)	You've spoken about that. On May 22nd.	
	example. If you're putting in the fact the change		(5)	A: It was not only the one message.	
	of course, you will put in on the date and		[6]	Q: That's what we're getting at.	
	write — this is just an example — like 0812.		[D	You got other messages?	
(8)	You put the exact time?		[8]	A: Yes.	
<b>[9</b> ]	A: Correct.		[9]	Q: All right, When?	
10]	Q: Okay.		[10]	A: The day after.	
11)	When I say sloppy, you don't say		(11)	Q: May 23rd?	
12}	some time we changed the course, you don't use		[12]	A: Yes.	
(3)	language like that; do you?		[13]	Q: On May 22nd, however, only one	
14)	A: No, we are always specific.		[14]	message?	
15]	Q: Okay.All right.		[15]	A: As I remember, it was received, the	
16)	So I'm now referring back to the		[16]	message on the Channel 16 as in my statement of	
17]	statement of 25 May '04 at Newport News, and the		(17)	facts, and another one message.	
(8)	one that indicates that you received information		[18]	Q: Captain, stick with the question.	
19]	on Channel 16 from USCG.		[19]	MR. WIEGEL: He's answering.	-
20J	A: Correct.		[20]	Q: I said on May 22nd. Just stick with	
21)	Q: Are you following that?		[21]	May 22nd.	
2]	A: Yes, I see that.		[22]	MR. WIEGEL: He's trying to	
3)	Q: Okay.		[23]	answer the question.	
24]	Now in that you are very specific.		[24]	MR. HEALEY: I'll withdraw	
25)	You said, "Informing ships that in position LAT."		[25]	that question and try it again.	
		Page 21			Page 2
[1]	M. Kowalewski		[1]	M. Kowalewski	
[2]	period, "4032 N, LON 07140 W."		[2]	Q: Captain, on May 22nd, you received a	
(3)	Those are coordinates to position		1	message from the Coast Guard.	
[4]	where the EPIRB was; is that correct?		[4]	A: Correct.	
[5]	A: Yes.		[5]	Q: On May 22nd, do you have any	
[6]	Q: Okay.		1	recollection of receiving any other message?	
(7)	All I want to know, where did you		[7]	A: Please explain what you mean	
(8)	get those exact figures from that you incorporated		1	recollection?	
(9)	into your May 25th submission to the Liberian		[9]	Q: You don't know what it means?	
0}	government?		[10]	A: No, in the contents of facts we are	
1]	A: I believe — I believe it happened		[11]	talking, I don't understand the meaning of this	
2)	in this VHF transmission.		(12)	what you're saying.	
13]	Q: You believe, you're not sure?		[13]	Q: You don't understand what I mean	
4	A: Well, as I said before, the long		[14]	when I say do you have any other recollection?	
5]	time past, and I don't remember every thing that		[15]	A: This I understand.	
6)	happened in that day.		[16]	Q: Okay.	
7)	Q: I didn't ask you that. I'm just		(17)	Do you have any other	
	saying, you're not sure that the Coast Guard		[18]	recollection —	
9)	message gave you those exact coordinates?		(19)	A: Any other message.	
201	A: I don't remember.		[20]	Q: Do you have any other	
21J	Q: Did you can you think now, was		1	recollection	
22]	there any other source available to get those		[22]	A: This I don't understand.	
(6)	exact coordinates from?	~	[23]	MR. WIEGEL: Why don't we try	
	A: Please specify what you mean other		1.		
24]	A. Frease specify what you mean other		[[241	interpreting the question.	

	Page 24			Page 26
[1]	M. Kowalewski	ניו		
	to, let him go on. This is fine with	[2]	Q: I'll try it again.	
[3]	me that he doesn't understand it.	1	You explained the front pages of the	
[4]	Q: Now, do you have — do you have in	1	log that the printed information is simply the	
	front of you or available to you the logbooks of	[5]	legal rules that have to be followed.	
(6)	the NORASIA ALYA?	[6]	A: I will say like this.	
(7)	MR. WIEGEL: You want the full	173	Q: Say it.	
[8]	logbooks? We have the full logbooks.	[8]	A: It is written the heading and the	
[9]	MR. HEALEY: Alan —	[9]	every one logbook has to be kept specific, and on	
10}	MR. WIEGEL: Yes, we have the	[10]	the vessel is several logbooks concerning the	
11]	logbooks.	(11)	operation of the vessel, not only the one that	
12]	MR. HEALEY: what we're	[12]	logbook. As you can see, this is a deck logbook.	
13]	looking for is		We have engine logbook. We have a radio logbook.	
14}	Q: Now, I'm just asking you some	[14]	Q: I can save you a lot of trouble. I	
15]	general questions about the logbooks that you had	1 -	only want to talk about the deck logbook, the one	
16]	on the NORASIA ALYA. Understand?	1	in front of you.	
17]	A: Yes, I understand.	[17]	• 01	
18]	Q: All right.	[18]	Q: And you just explained to me that	
19	Now, I'm not at this point asking	1	these printed rules and regulations are not	
20)	you about entries, I'm asking you about: Were	1	something made up by the company.	
21]	there any instructions from the company in the	[21]		
	front of the logbook?	[22]	Q: These are the legal rules that	
[23]	Look at your logbook.	1	govern all mariners?	
	MR. WIEGEL: You know what,	1	*	
[24]	mil. WILGLE. TOURIOW WHAT,	[24]	A. 163.	
	can we just I made — off the	[24]		
		1		Page 2
	can we just I made — off the	1	Q: Yes.	Page 2
25) (1)	can we just I made — off the	[25]	Q: Yes.	Page 2
25) (1)	can we just I made — off the  Page 25  M. Kowalewski record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)	[25]	Q: Yes.  M. Kowalewski  And so —	Page 2
(25) (1) (2)	can we just I made — off the  Page 25  M. Kowalewski record a minute.	[25] [1] [2] [3]	Q: Yes.  M. Kowalewski  And so —	Page 2
25) {1] (2) (3)	can we just I made — off the  Page 25  M. Kowalewski record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)	[25] [1] [2] [3]	Q: Yes.  M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on	[25] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	Q: Yes.  M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending	[25] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	Q: Yes.  M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on	[25] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	Q: Yes.  M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)	record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.	[25] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	Q: Yes.  M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO	[25] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	Q: Yes.  M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO International Convention Standard of Training	[25] [11] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	Q: Yes.  M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO  International Convention Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers".	[25] [11] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	Q: Yes.  M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.  Q: You were the master of the NORASIA ALYA?	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (9) (10) (11)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO International Convention Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers".  It is extract of the regulations.	[25] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]	M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.  Q: You were the master of the NORASIA ALYA?  A: Yes.	Page 2
(25) (2) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO International Convention Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers". It is extract of the regulations.  Q: Okay. So it's more than company	[25] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [110] [111] [12] [13]	M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.  Q: You were the master of the NORASIA ALYA?  A: Yes.	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO International Convention Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers". It is extract of the regulations.  Q: Okay. So it's more than company order, it's legal regulations?	[25] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [110] [111] [12] [13]	M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.  Q: You were the master of the NORASIA ALYA?  A: Yes.  Q: These rules, if they covered a certain situation, applied to you as the master?	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO  International Convention Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers".  It is extract of the regulations.  Q: Okay. So it's more than company order, it's legal regulations?  A: Correct.	[25] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13]	M. Kowalewski  And so — A: But the ship specific. Ship specific. Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners. Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner? A: Correct. Q: You were the master of the NORASIA ALYA? A: Yes. Q: These rules, if they covered a certain situation, applied to you as the master? A: Yes.	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (9) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (15) (16)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO International Convention Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers". It is extract of the regulations.  Q: Okay. So it's more than company order, it's legal regulations?  A: Correct.  Q: All right.	[25] [11] [22] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16]	M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.  Q: You were the master of the NORASIA ALYA?  A: Yes.  Q: These rules, if they covered a certain situation, applied to you as the master?  A: Yes.	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (10) (11) (12) (14) (15) (16) (15) (16) (17)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO International Convention Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers". It is extract of the regulations.  Q: Okay. So it's more than company order, it's legal regulations?  A: Correct.  Q: All right.  And so the company is simply	[25] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	Q: Yes.  M. Kowalewski  And so — A: But the ship specific. Ship specific. Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners. Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner? A: Correct. Q: You were the master of the NORASIA ALYA? A: Yes. Q: These rules, if they covered a certain situation, applied to you as the master? A: Yes. Q: All right.	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (15) (17) (18) (19) (19)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO International Convention Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers". It is extract of the regulations.  Q: Okay. So it's more than company order, it's legal regulations?  A: Correct.  Q: All right.  And so the company is simply printing up what is the law and the rules that	[25] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	Q: Yes.  M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.  Q: You were the master of the NORASIA ALYA?  A: Yes.  Q: These rules, if they covered a certain situation, applied to you as the master?  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  Now, go ahead, take a look at those	Page 2
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (10) (12) (13) (15) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders, It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO International Convention Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers".  It is extract of the regulations.  Q: Okay. So it's more than company order, it's legal regulations?  A: Correct.  Q: All right.  And so the company is simply printing up what is the law and the rules that govern the management of a ship for your help,	[25] [23] [23] [24] [55] [6] [77] [8] [19] [113] [124] [15] [16] [177] [18] [19]	M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.  Q: You were the master of the NORASIA ALYA?  A: Yes.  Q: These rules, if they covered a certain situation, applied to you as the master?  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  Now, go ahead, take a look at those sections of printed rules, okay, and if you can	Page
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (10) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO International Convention Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers". It is extract of the regulations.  Q: Okay. So it's more than company order, it's legal regulations?  A: Correct.  Q: All right.  And so the company is simply printing up what is the law and the rules that govern the management of a ship for your help, your information?	[25] [13] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19]	M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.  Q: You were the master of the NORASIA ALYA?  A: Yes.  Q: These rules, if they covered a certain situation, applied to you as the master?  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  Now, go ahead, take a look at those sections of printed rules, okay, and if you can get to what is exactly — I'll read it and I'll	Page
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (20) (21)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO International Convention Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers". It is extract of the regulations.  Q: Okay. So it's more than company order, it's legal regulations?  A: Correct.  Q: All right.  And so the company is simply printing up what is the law and the rules that govern the management of a ship for your help, your information?	[25] [13] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19]	M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.  Q: You were the master of the NORASIA ALYA?  A: Yes.  Q: These rules, if they covered a certain situation, applied to you as the master?  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  Now, go ahead, take a look at those sections of printed rules, okay, and if you can get to what is exactly — I'll read it and I'll show it to you — S-O-L-A-S, SOLAS, C-H-A-P-T., period, Roman numeral IV, Reg 17.	Page
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (10) (11) (12) (13) (16) (19) (20) (22)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO International Convention Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers".  It is extract of the regulations.  Q: Okay. So it's more than company order, it's legal regulations?  A: Correct.  Q: All right.  And so the company is simply printing up what is the law and the rules that govern the management of a ship for your help, your information?  A: Excuse me, but still I don't understand this, what you want to say.	[25] [23] [24] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [20] [21]	M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.  Q: You were the master of the NORASIA ALYA?  A: Yes.  Q: These rules, if they covered a certain situation, applied to you as the master?  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  Now, go ahead, take a look at those sections of printed rules, okay, and if you can get to what is exactly — I'll read it and I'll show it to you — S-O-LA-S, SOLAS, C-H-A-P-T., period, Roman numeral IV, Reg 17.	Page :
(25) (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (9) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (19) (20) (21)	Page 25  M. Kowalewski  record a minute.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Go ahead.  A: Those what's in the logbook here on those pages, that is not the company sending orders. It is not the company sending orders, this — what is here on the logbook.  We must refer to the title, "IMO International Convention Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers". It is extract of the regulations.  Q: Okay. So it's more than company order, it's legal regulations?  A: Correct.  Q: All right.  And so the company is simply printing up what is the law and the rules that govern the management of a ship for your help, your information?  A: Excuse me, but still I don't understand this, what you want to say.	[25] [23] [24] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [20] [21]	M. Kowalewski  And so —  A: But the ship specific. Ship specific.  Q: All right. These are the legal rules that govern all mariners.  Now, on May 22nd, you were a mariner?  A: Correct.  Q: You were the master of the NORASIA ALYA?  A: Yes.  Q: These rules, if they covered a certain situation, applied to you as the master?  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  Now, go ahead, take a look at those sections of printed rules, okay, and if you can get to what is exactly — I'll read it and I'll show it to you — S-O-L-A-S, SOLAS, C-H-A-P-T., period, Roman numeral IV, Reg 17.  That's it and see if you can find it in your logbook.	Page :

	Page 28			Page 30
[1]		[13	M. Kowalewski	
[2]	_	[2)	didn't obey the regulation that is reprinted in	
[3]	•	(3)	the book?	
	that's the correct page.	[4]	A: Yes.	
[5]	•	[5]	Q: Serious; isn't that?	
	questions. I want to know, have you found what	[6]		
[7]	I'm referring to?	[7]	Q: Yes, and so you made an entry in the	
[8]		[8]	logbook?	
[9]	•	[6]	A: Yes.	
[10]	• •	[10]	Q: All right.	
	regulation you're referring to? I	(a)	Now, we'll go back to that SOLAS	
[12]	didn't eatch it.	[12]	Chapter 4, Regulation 17. I ask you to look at	
[13]		[13]	it.	
[14]	Reg 17.	[14]	Now, as you've said, these are rules	
(15)	MR. WIEGEL: Okay. Thank you.	[15]	that apply to you as a master mariner, correct?	
[16]		[16]	A: Correct.	
[17]	•	[17]	Q: These are rules that good seamanship	
	want to know if on May 22nd, 2004, you logged one	[18]	means if reasonable you should follow it, right?	
	of the officers for failing to obey one of these	[19]	A: Always.	-
	rules; that is, he did not tell you of restricted	[20]	Q: Always.	
[21]	visibility.	[21]	A: When reasonable. When safety	
[22]	You ean look at the page, if you	[22]	permits.	
[23]	wish.	[23]	Q: And so this I'm going to read it	
[24]		[24]	to you and you read it with me.	
[25]	Captain?	(25)	This regulation says, quote: "The	
	Page 29			Page 31
[1]	M. Kowalewski	(1)	M. Kowalewski	
[2]	A: Yes.	[5]	master of a ship at sea, which is in a position to	
[3]	Q: I ask you on May 22nd, did you make	(3)	be able to provide assistance on receiving a	
	an entry in the logbook at 0430 concerning the	[4]	signal from any source that persons are in	
[5]	second officer?	[5]	distress at sea, is bound to proceed with all	
[6]	, .	[6)	speed to their assistance." Now stop right there.	
[7]	meeting the situation which happened.	团	I have read it correctly; have I	
[8]	MR. WIEGEL: No, hold on.		not	
		[8]	not?	
	Just answer the question to start	[8] [9]	4 17	
	with, okay?		A: Yes.	
	with, okay? THE WITNESS: Okay.	[9] [10]	A: Yes.	
[10]	with, okay? THE WITNESS: Okay. Q: Isn't it correct at 0430 on	[9] [10] [11]	A: Yes.  Q: That's what the rule says. That was	
[10] [11]	with, okay? THE WITNESS: Okay. Q: Isn't it correct at 0430 on May 22nd, you made had an entry made in the	[9] [10] [11]	A: Yes. Q: That's what the rule says. That was the rule that put an obligation on you if reasonable?	
[10] [11] [12)	with, okay? THE WITNESS: Okay. Q: Isn't it correct at 0430 on May 22nd, you made had an entry made in the logbook concerning the second officer, "The master	[9] [10] [11] [12]	A: Yes. Q: That's what the rule says. That was the rule that put an obligation on you if reasonable? A: Yes.	
[10] [11] [12) [13] [14] [15]	with, okay?  THE WITNESS: Okay.  Q: Isn't it correct at 0430 on  May 22nd, you made had an entry made in the logbook concerning the second officer, "The master was not informed by the watch officer that there	[10] [11] [11] [12] [13]	A: Yes. Q: That's what the rule says. That was the rule that put an obligation on you if reasonable? A: Yes.	
[10] [11] [12) [13] [14] [15]	with, okay?  THE WITNESS: Okay.  Q: Isn't it correct at 0430 on  May 22nd, you made had an entry made in the logbook concerning the second officer, "The master was not informed by the watch officer that there is restricted visibility."	(9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	A: Yes. Q: That's what the rule says. That was the rule that put an obligation on you if reasonable? A: Yes. Q: You did receive, as you just told us	
[10] [11] [12) [13] [14] [15]	with, okay?  THE WITNESS: Okay.  Q: Isn't it correct at 0430 on  May 22nd, you made had an entry made in the logbook concerning the second officer, "The master was not informed by the watch officer that there is restricted visibility."  Did you not put that in the logbook?	(9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	A: Yes. Q: That's what the rule says. That was the rule that put an obligation on you if reasonable? A: Yes. Q: You did receive, as you just told us from the Coast Guard, a signal that indicated possibly somebody's in distress, an EPIRB?	
[10] [11] [12) [13) [14] [15] [16]	with, okay?  THE WITNESS: Okay.  Q: Isn't it correct at 0430 on  May 22nd, you made had an entry made in the logbook concerning the second officer, "The master was not informed by the watch officer that there is restricted visibility."  Did you not put that in the logbook?  A: Yes, I put it in the logbook.	[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	A: Yes. Q: That's what the rule says. That was the rule that put an obligation on you if reasonable? A: Yes. Q: You did receive, as you just told us from the Coast Guard, a signal that indicated possibly somebody's in distress, an EPIRB? A: Yes.	
[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	with, okay?  THE WITNESS: Okay.  Q: Isn't it correct at 0430 on  May 22nd, you made had an entry made in the logbook concerning the second officer, "The master was not informed by the watch officer that there is restricted visibility."  Did you not put that in the logbook?  A: Yes, I put it in the logbook.  Q: That's what I'm asking.	[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	A: Yes. Q: That's what the rule says. That was the rule that put an obligation on you if reasonable? A: Yes. Q: You did receive, as you just told us from the Coast Guard, a signal that indicated possibly somebody's in distress, an EPIRB? A: Yes.	
[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	with, okay?  THE WITNESS: Okay.  Q: Isn't it correct at 0430 on  May 22nd, you made had an entry made in the logbook concerning the second officer, "The master was not informed by the watch officer that there is restricted visibility."  Did you not put that in the logbook?  A: Yes, I put it in the logbook.  Q: That's what I'm asking.  And, again, there are SOLAS	[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	A: Yes. Q: That's what the rule says. That was the rule that put an obligation on you if reasonable? A: Yes. Q: You did receive, as you just told us from the Coast Guard, a signal that indicated possibly somebody's in distress, an EPIRB? A: Yes. Q: An EPIRB, is it correct, roughly	
[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	with, okay?  THE WITNESS: Okay.  Q: Isn't it correct at 0430 on  May 22nd, you made had an entry made in the logbook concerning the second officer, "The master was not informed by the watch officer that there is restricted visibility."  Did you not put that in the logbook?  A: Yes, I put it in the logbook.  Q: That's what I'm asking.  And, again, there are SOLAS regulations — you don't have to go to it. There	[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19]	A: Yes. Q: That's what the rule says. That was the rule that put an obligation on you if reasonable? A: Yes. Q: You did receive, as you just told us from the Coast Guard, a signal that indicated possibly somebody's in distress, an EPIRB? A: Yes. Q: An EPIRB, is it correct, roughly speaking, is a device that will — if it's	
[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [20] [20] [21]	with, okay?  THE WITNESS: Okay.  Q: Isn't it correct at 0430 on  May 22nd, you made had an entry made in the logbook concerning the second officer, "The master was not informed by the watch officer that there is restricted visibility."  Did you not put that in the logbook?  A: Yes, I put it in the logbook.  Q: That's what I'm asking.  And, again, there are SOLAS regulations — you don't have to go to it. There are SOLAS regulations that the watch officer is	[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19]	A: Yes. Q: That's what the rule says. That was the rule that put an obligation on you if reasonable? A: Yes. Q: You did receive, as you just told us from the Coast Guard, a signal that indicated possibly somebody's in distress, an EPIRB? A: Yes. Q: An EPIRB, is it correct, roughly speaking, is a device that will — if it's activated by water in an accident, it starts pulsing out a signal; is that correct?	
[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [20] [20] [21]	with, okay?  THE WITNESS: Okay.  Q: Isn't it correct at 0430 on  May 22nd, you made had an entry made in the logbook concerning the second officer, "The master was not informed by the watch officer that there is restricted visibility."  Did you not put that in the logbook?  A: Yes, I put it in the logbook.  Q: That's what I'm asking.  And, again, there are SOLAS regulations — you don't have to go to it. There are SOLAS regulations that the watch officer is supposed to notify the master, correct?	[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21]	A: Yes.  Q: That's what the rule says. That was the rule that put an obligation on you if reasonable?  A: Yes.  Q: You did receive, as you just told us from the Coast Guard, a signal that indicated possibly somebody's in distress, an EPIRB?  A: Yes.  Q: An EPIRB, is it correct, roughly speaking, is a device that will — if it's activated by water in an accident, it starts pulsing out a signal; is that correct?  A: Correct.	
[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [20] [20] [21]	with, okay?  THE WITNESS: Okay.  Q: Isn't it correct at 0430 on  May 22nd, you made had an entry made in the logbook concerning the second officer, "The master was not informed by the watch officer that there is restricted visibility."  Did you not put that in the logbook?  A: Yes, I put it in the logbook.  Q: That's what I'm asking.  And, again, there are SOLAS regulations — you don't have to go to it. There are SOLAS regulations that the watch officer is supposed to notify the master, correct?	[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [20] [21] [22]	A: Yes.  Q: That's what the rule says. That was the rule that put an obligation on you if reasonable?  A: Yes.  Q: You did receive, as you just told us from the Coast Guard, a signal that indicated possibly somebody's in distress, an EPIRB?  A: Yes.  Q: An EPIRB, is it correct, roughly speaking, is a device that will — if it's activated by water in an accident, it starts pulsing out a signal; is that correct?  A: Correct.	

Page 32 Page 34 M. Kowalewski 11 M. Kowalewski [1] A: Yes. [2] Q: - to the Liberian government? [2] Q: And is it correct, if you know, that [3] A: Actually, I don't remember if it was HI the way the EPIRB works, it sends a signal into [4] submitted to the Liberian government. It was 15] one of these space satellites which is then picked submitted to the owners. is by various stations here on earth. If you know, Q: All right. m is that how it works? [7] The NORASIA ALYA? A: Yes. A: Really, I don't remember now to who Q: And it works with the speed of (9) I submitted. I'm sure that I submitted this to [10] sound — speed of light; does it not. Almost (10) the owners because they were demanding so. [11] instantaneous? Q: NORASIA ALYA flew the Liberian flag; A: Yes. [12] [12] is that right? Q: And so that - let me withdraw that. A: Correct. [14] Is it fair to say that from the time Q: Before you prepared this statement, [14] [15] the EPIRB starts sending out a signal to the time [15] did you speak to anybody to get facts? (16) it can be received is very short? It doesn't take A: What do you mean anybody? (17) days or hours? Q: Anybody. Anybody means anybody. MR. WIEGEL: If he knows. [18] [18] Did you speak to lawyers, did you A: It depends. I know about this, but [19] [19] call up a friend, did you speak to the chief [20] it depends. (20) officer? Anybody? Did you speak to anybody so Q: You know about what? [21] [21] you would have accurate information when you A: Sometimes the EPIRB signal is picked [22] prepared the statement? (22) [23] up in five minutes, sometimes it pick it up in 15 A: The demand of the company was to 124) minutes, sometimes it pick it up in one hour. provide the facts, according to my — the best Q: In other words, it can vary? [25] knowledge. However, some — since things which [25] Page 33 Page 35 M. Kowalewski M. Kowalewski [1] A: It can vary. That is what the 21 happened 22nd of May they were not clear to me, [2] practice is showing and what is on the courses. (a) and I maybe don't know about everything what [4] When we attend the courses, they tell us about [4] happened, as a prudent master I taken care to talk 15) to every one crew member that they can provide to is that. Q: I understand that. 161 me more information which I can include in that m But what you're saying, it can be m statement of facts. [8] picked up very quickly under certain conditions? Q: All right. A: It can be pieked up very quickly. (9) Did you -[10] But also can be with some time delay. A: My knowledge was limited to the some Q: I understand that. [11] information which I know myself. (12) Now, remember we were talking about Q: So you did speak to some crew [12] [13] the fact that good seaman practice, okay, is that [13] members? [14] when you make entries, you make them about with A: I called everybody one by one. [14] [15] exact times so people know exactly when things Q: How about the officers, go to them. [15] [16] happened? [16] Did you speak to all of your officers? A: Yes. [17] A: Of course. (17) Q: But when you reported — look at Q: Did you speak to any lawyers? [18] [19] this thing, May 25th, Newport News, you submitted A: The lawyers attended the case -(19) [20] a - what you called a statement of facts. All Q: Did you speak to any lawyers for [20] [21] right? [21] help in preparing this statement? (22) A: No. 1221 Q: Now, you were submitting this, am I Q: You said lawyers attended. There [23] [24] COFFECT -[24] were lawyers on board the NORASIA ALYA at some [25] [25] point?

	Page 36			
[1]	11.17	(1)	M. Kowalewski	Page 38
[2]	A NYTHANIA CONTRACTOR AND A STATE OF THE STA	[2]	4 0.0	
	investigation, I informed the owners and the	[3]	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	owners informed the Club and the Club taken the	1	Is it make very specific time	
٠.	action sending the lawyers in some certain stage,	ſ		
	not from the beginning of the investigation.		entries as to events — as to facts, right?  A: Yes.	
[7]	O 410 1-14 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	[6]		
	Lawyers did come aboard the NORASIA	[7]	•	
	ALYA at some time? Tell me, yes or no?	1	submitted to the owners for — probably for the	
[10]	A: Yes.	1	Liberian government that's Newport News 25 May	_
[15]	A 1971 A	[10]	•	
[12]	A . 77		objection.	
[13]	Q: 23rd of May, right?	[12]		
-	A. P. and a second and a second	J	Channel 16, the time you say is, quote, "around	
(14) (15)	5 O1 MT	1	1400," correct?	
	How many lawyers?	[15]		
[17]		[16]		
(18)	6 mm	[17]		
	record it?	[18]	Q: That's not an exact time, is it, "around 1400"?	-
(20)	A: I don't remember the names.		A contract to the contract to	
[21]	0.001	[20]	0.77	
	came aboard?	[21]	I'm saying to you, around?	
(23)	A: They giving me the visit cards and I	[23]		
	kept them with me.	1	it is exact time.	
[25]	0.177	[25]		
	Page 37			D 20
[1]	A) (/	ĺ	M. Kowalewski	Page 39
	you?	[1]	exact time?	
[3]	A TION IN AN AIR	(3)	A 37	
[4]	O mile to the state of	[4]	• 0	
(5)	A * 1 3 4	[5]		
(6)	0.48.54	(6)	6 m m 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
[7]	And as you sit here now, you don't	1	This scrap paper note that you made	
	know who the lawyers were?	1	on May 22nd, did you have it when you made this	
	A (m)		what you call statement of facts on 25 May? Did	
[9]		1 193		
	Q: How about the names?	1	-	
[9] [‡0]	Q: How about the names?  Did you meet any of the lawyers who	1	you have that scrape of paper with you?	
(9) [‡0] [11]		[10] [11]	you have that scrape of paper with you?  A: I told you already, I don't have the	
[9] [10] [11] [12]	Did you meet any of the lawyers who	[10] [11] [12]	you have that scrape of paper with you?  A: I told you already, I don't have the paper with me.	
[9] [10] [11] [12]	Did you meet any of the lawyers who came on board the ship on May 23rd when you were here in New York on this visit?	[10] [11] [12] [13]	you have that scrape of paper with you?  A: I told you already, I don't have the paper with me.  Q: No, no, I told you — you told me	
[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] (14]	Did you meet any of the lawyers who came on board the ship on May 23rd when you were here in New York on this visit?	[10] [11] [12] [13] [14]	you have that scrape of paper with you?  A: I told you already, I don't have the paper with me.	
[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14]	Did you meet any of the lawyers who came on board the ship on May 23rd when you were here in New York on this visit?  A: Actually, I don't remember. I don't	[10] [11] [12] [13] [14]	you have that scrape of paper with you?  A: I told you already, I don't have the paper with me.  Q: No, no, I told you — you told me already you didn't have it now. I said, did you have it with you, that scrape of paper, when you	
[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	Did you meet any of the lawyers who came on board the ship on May 23rd when you were here in New York on this visit?  A: Actually, I don't remember. I don't remember. That was a long time past, and I meet	[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	you have that scrape of paper with you?  A: I told you already, I don't have the paper with me.  Q: No, no, I told you — you told me already you didn't have it now. I said, did you	
[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	Did you meet any of the lawyers who came on board the ship on May 23rd when you were here in New York on this visit?  A: Actually, I don't remember. I don't remember. That was a long time past, and I meet in my time millions of people in mean time and I'm unable to remember the faces.	[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	you have that scrape of paper with you?  A: I told you already, I don't have the paper with me.  Q: No, no, I told you — you told me already you didn't have it now. I said, did you have it with you, that scrape of paper, when you prepared this (indicating) Newport News 25 May statement?	
[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	Did you meet any of the lawyers who came on board the ship on May 23rd when you were here in New York on this visit?  A: Actually, I don't remember. I don't remember. That was a long time past, and I meet in my time millions of people in mean time and I'm unable to remember the faces.	[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16]	A: I told you already, I don't have the paper with me.  Q: No, no, I told you — you told me already you didn't have it now. I said, did you have it with you, that scrape of paper, when you prepared this (indicating) Newport News 25 May statement?  A: I don't remember this.	
[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	Did you meet any of the lawyers who came on board the ship on May 23rd when you were here in New York on this visit?  A: Actually, I don't remember. I don't remember. That was a long time past, and I meet in my time millions of people in mean time and I'm unable to remember the faces.  Q: All right.	[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	you have that scrape of paper with you?  A: I told you already, I don't have the paper with me.  Q: No, no, I told you — you told me already you didn't have it now. I said, did you have it with you, that scrape of paper, when you prepared this (indicating) Newport News 25 May statement?  A: I don't remember this.	
[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	Did you meet any of the lawyers who came on board the ship on May 23rd when you were here in New York on this visit?  A: Actually, I don't remember. I don't remember. That was a long time past, and I meet in my time millions of people in mean time and I'm unable to remember the faces.  Q: All right.  Did you meet a Mr. Richard Singleton here today?	[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19]	A: I told you already, I don't have the paper with me.  Q: No, no, I told you — you told me already you didn't have it now. I said, did you have it with you, that scrape of paper, when you prepared this (indicating) Newport News 25 May statement?  A: I don't remember this.  Q: What I'm trying to get is, then,	
[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	Did you meet any of the lawyers who came on board the ship on May 23rd when you were here in New York on this visit?  A: Actually, I don't remember. I don't remember. That was a long time past, and I meet in my time millions of people in mean time and I'm unable to remember the faces.  Q: All right.  Did you meet a Mr. Richard Singleton here today?	[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21]	A: I told you already, I don't have the paper with me.  Q: No, no, I told you — you told me already you didn't have it now. I said, did you have it with you, that scrape of paper, when you prepared this (indicating) Newport News 25 May statement?  A: I don't remember this.  Q: What I'm trying to get is, then, see, when you gave, see, exact positions as to	
[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [18] [19] [20] [21]	Did you meet any of the lawyers who came on board the ship on May 23rd when you were here in New York on this visit?  A: Actually, I don't remember. I don't remember. That was a long time past, and I meet in my time millions of people in mean time and I'm unable to remember the faces.  Q: All right.  Did you meet a Mr. Richard Singleton here today?  A: I meet today only the persons who	[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21]	A: I told you already, I don't have the paper with me.  Q: No, no, I told you — you told me already you didn't have it now. I said, did you have it with you, that scrape of paper, when you prepared this (indicating) Newport News 25 May statement?  A: I don't remember this.  Q: What I'm trying to get is, then, see, when you gave, see, exact positions as to latitude and longitude in your statement, is that	
[9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23]	Did you meet any of the lawyers who came on board the ship on May 23rd when you were here in New York on this visit?  A: Actually, I don't remember. I don't remember. That was a long time past, and I meet in my time millions of people in mean time and I'm unable to remember the faces.  Q: All right.  Did you meet a Mr. Richard Singleton here today?  A: I meet today only the persons who are sitting here, and the person who permit me to come here. Nobody else.	[10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21]	A: I told you already, I don't have the paper with me.  Q: No, no, I told you — you told me already you didn't have it now. I said, did you have it with you, that scrape of paper, when you prepared this (indicating) Newport News 25 May statement?  A: I don't remember this.  Q: What I'm trying to get is, then, see, when you gave, see, exact positions as to latitude and longitude in your statement, is that just your memory or did you have it written down some place?	

Page 40 Page 42 M. Kowalewski [1] M. Kowalewski (1) Q: Why, didn't you understand me? Just (2) A: I checked the position on the ECDIS. ß [3] tell me. Q: And that would show you, am I (3) [4] A: No, I don't understand the change of (4) correct, where your vessel, the NORASIA ALYA, was is) the questions, because I have the intention to is at the time you received the Coast Guard message? [6] give the — for you the explanation where you can A: Correct. m understand the meaning of the point in the — in Q: All right. [8] the statement of facts. But maybe I'm not so (8) Now, did you make a note as to where [9] specific and we are not going to the point which I 191 the NORASIA ALYA was when you received the Coast (10) would like to highlight. [10] Guard message? Q: All right. A: We have a screen shot for 1400, or [12] Captain, before we go to the [12] if not, that is in the memory of the ECDIS. [13] interpreter, do you understand that you are here Q: What I'm asking is, did you have [14] to answer my questions? [14] some record where you mark where the NORASIA ALYA A: Yes. [15] us was when you received the Coast Guard message? Q: Do you understand that you're not (Pause.) (17) here to make speeches or make the points you want? A: Yes. [17] [18] Do you understand that? Q: All right. You're showing this. (18) A: I understand. [19] [19] Tell us what you're showing us here? Q: So, Captain, you should understand 1201 A: Position in the logbook. (20) [21] this: If you want to say something and I don't Q: All right. Now, what you're showing [22] ask you, your attorney will have a chance. Just (22) me is the NORASIA ALYA logbook, right, for [23] answer my questions. [23] 22 May 04; all right? [24] Can you do that? And you said that in here there is a A: Yes. [25] [25] entry as to where the vessel was when you received Page 41 Page 43 M. Kowalewski [1] M. Kowalewski MR. WIEGEL: He's trying to do (2) [2] the Coast Guard message? [3] that, Mr. Healey. MR. HEALEY: That's what you [4] Q: All right. Well, show or read it to 147 (5) think. (5) us. Q: Now, we're going to go back to this A: Excuse me, what suppose I do now? (6) [7] May 22nd, that's the time that you got the Coast Q: All right. To be clear, you are (8) Guard message, all right? [8] going - you say that on that page there is some A: Yes. (9) entry that will show where the NORASIA ALYA was MR. WIEGEL: Just a minute. (10) when you received the Coast Guard message, [11] Off the record. (11) correct? (Discussion off the record.) [12] A: Correct. ในขา MR. WIEGEL: The question that [13] Q: And I just want you now to read it [14] the Captain asked to be interpreted [14] to me or show me where? usi has been withdrawn. A: At 1400, the latitude was [16] BY MR. HEALEY: (16) 40 degrees, 38.9 minutes north, and the longitude Q: Now, we're moving back to, right, קון 072 21.3 west. As per logbook information entered [18] May 22nd when you got the message on board the [18] by second officer. [19] NORASIA ALYA from the Coast Guard about an EPIRB MR. HEALEY: All right. [20] all right? MR. WIEGEL: Mr. Healey, if Are you with me now? [21] 121) you don't mind, let me just make it 1221 A: Yes. [22] clear for the record that that's Q: At that point when you received the [23] NORASIA ALYA logbook No. 2 and we're [24] message, did you plot, did you fix the position of [24] on page No. 3 which is the daily pages 1251 the NORASIA ALYA? [25] for Saturday 22 May, 2004.

	Page 44 <i>M. Kowalewski</i>		•• ••	Page 40
[1]		[1]		
[2]	Q: All right, And what you — Captain,	[2]	, , , ,	
	what you have just read to us is the entry, the	[3]	Q: Yes, I will.	
[4]	latter part of the page 3 starting 1400?	[4]	After as you traveled along before	
(5)	A: I need now the assistance of the	[5]	1400, did you note that traffic was not very	
[6]	attorney.	(6)	heavy?	
[7]	MR. WIEGEL: No, no, just	[17]	A: I note that.	
	you just read that from that page,	[B]	Q: And that means that you didn't see a	
[9]	correct?	(9)	lot of other ships as you were coming from east to	
10]	THE WITNESS: Yes.	[10]	west?	
11]	MR. WIEGEL: That's all you	[11]	A: Yes.	
[2]	need to answer.	[12]	Q: So when you got that message, you	
13	A: I read this from the page.	[13]	knew there were not a lot of other ships around	
14]	Q: Okay.That's all I'm asking you.	[14]	who could immediately respond; is that correct?	
	And what was the distance between	[15]	A: Well, actually not.	
	the NORASIA ALYA at 1400 and the EPIRB	[16]	Q: What do you mean actually not? You	
17)	coordinates?	[17]	didn't know it?	
18)	A: I must take a look in the chart.	[18]	A: Disagree with your — with your	
19)	Q: At that point — let me ask you	[19]	sentence.	-
50]	this, you can, but right now what I want to get	[20]	Q: All right.	
21)	is:	[21]	A: Because I don't have knowledge what	
22]	At that time, you pointed out an	(22)	was behind of me.	
23]	entry of 1400 to me, correct?	[23]	Q: All right.All right.	
24]	A: Yes.	[24]	,	
25	Q: I want to know if at that time,	[25]	the time and the position where I was.	
	Page 45			Page 4
[1]	M. Kowalewski	[11]	M. Kowalewski	
	1400, any computations were done on board the	[2]	Q: All right,	
	vessel, by you or anybody else, as to the distance	(3)		
[4]	between the NORASIA ALYA at 1400 —	[4]	maintaining heavy or light.	
[5]	Are you listening to me?	[5]	• • •	
[6]	A: Yes, I listen.	[6]	out whether or not there were other ships in the	
(7)	Q: — and the coordinates of the EPIRB?	[7]	area?	
	Did you make any —	[8]	-	
[9]	A: Of eourse I made the computation.	[9]	•	
10]	Q: Okay, you made a computation at that	(10)	• •	
	point.	,	see visible AIS, and as well I change to the range	
12]	A: Taking in consideration that I will	[12]	96 miles.	
-	artand the CAR aparties	ł	Q: Did you get on the phone to anybody?	
13]	attend the SAR operation.	[13]		
13] (4]	Q: What was the distance between you	[14]	Did you call anybody? Did you call the Coast	
13] (4] (5]	Q: What was the distance between you and the EPIRB?	[14] [15]	Did you call anybody? Did you call the Coast Guard?	
13] 14] 15] 16]	Q: What was the distance between you and the EPIRB?  A: Presently I don't know because I	[14] [15] [16]	Did you call anybody? Did you call the Coast Guard? A: I rely the information regarding my	
13] 14] 15] 16]	Q: What was the distance between you and the EPIRB?  A: Presently I don't know because I have to check on the chart.	[14] [15] [16] [17]	Did you call anybody? Did you call the Coast Guard?  A: I rely the information regarding my ability to attempt and SAR operation since I left	
13   14]  15]  16]	Q: What was the distance between you and the EPIRB?  A: Presently I don't know because I have to check on the chart.  Q: Okay.	[14] [15] [16] [17]	Did you call anybody? Did you call the Coast Guard?  A: I rely the information regarding my ability to attempt and SAR operation since I left the Hamburg with the plot of the position in the	
13] (4] (5] 16] 17] 18]	Q: What was the distance between you and the EPIRB?  A: Presently I don't know because I have to check on the chart.  Q: Okay.  Now, at this point, 1400 we're	[14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	Did you call anybody? Did you call the Coast Guard?  A: I rely the information regarding my ability to attempt and SAR operation since I left the Hamburg with the plot of the position in the Amver system.	
13] 14] 15] 16] 17] 18] 19]	Q: What was the distance between you and the EPIRB?  A: Presently I don't know because I have to check on the chart.  Q: Okay.  Now, at this point, 1400 we're talking about, you had been traveling from an east	[14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19]	Did you call anybody? Did you call the Coast Guard?  A: I rely the information regarding my ability to attempt and SAR operation since I left the Hamburg with the plot of the position in the Amver system.  Q: Did you hear my question?	
13] (4) (5) (6) (17) (18) (9) (20) (21)	Q: What was the distance between you and the EPIRB?  A: Presently I don't know because I have to check on the chart.  Q: Okay.  Now, at this point, 1400 we're talking about, you had been traveling from an east to west direction most of the day, correct?	[14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	Did you call anybody? Did you call the Coast Guard?  A: I rely the information regarding my ability to attempt and SAR operation since I left the Hamburg with the plot of the position in the Amver system.  Q: Did you hear my question?  A: Yes.	
13] (4] 15] 16] 17] 18] (9) 20] 21]	Q: What was the distance between you and the EPIRB?  A: Presently I don't know because I have to check on the chart.  Q: Okay.  Now, at this point, 1400 we're talking about, you had been traveling from an east to west direction most of the day, correct?  A: Yes.	[14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21]	Did you call anybody? Did you call the Coast Guard?  A: I rely the information regarding my ability to attempt and SAR operation since I left the Hamburg with the plot of the position in the Amver system.  Q: Did you hear my question?  A: Yes.  Q: And my question was:	
13] (4] (5] (6] (7] (9) (20] (21) (22) (23]	Q: What was the distance between you and the EPIRB?  A: Presently I don't know because I have to check on the chart.  Q: Okay.  Now, at this point, 1400 we're talking about, you had been traveling from an east to west direction most of the day, correct?  A: Yes.  Q: And you had stated at some point in	[14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [20] [21] [22]	Did you call anybody? Did you call the Coast Guard?  A: I rely the information regarding my ability to attempt and SAR operation since I left the Hamburg with the plot of the position in the Amver system.  Q: Did you hear my question?  A: Yes.  Q: And my question was:  Did you call the Coast Guard? And	
13; 14) 15] 16] 17] 18; 19) 20] 22] 22] 23]	Q: What was the distance between you and the EPIRB?  A: Presently I don't know because I have to check on the chart.  Q: Okay.  Now, at this point, 1400 we're talking about, you had been traveling from an east to west direction most of the day, correct?  A: Yes.	[14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [20] [21] [22]	Did you call anybody? Did you call the Coast Guard?  A: I rely the information regarding my ability to attempt and SAR operation since I left the Hamburg with the plot of the position in the Amver system.  Q: Did you hear my question?  A: Yes.  Q: And my question was:  Did you call the Coast Guard? And the answer should be "yes" or "no"?	

	pe 48 Page 50
(I) M. Kowalewski	[1] M. Kowalewski
[2] Q: You did not, all right.	121 nothing there that would have stopped you from
[3] At this time you were aware of SOLAS	(3) doing it?
[4] Chapter 4, Reg 17; were you not?	[4] A: No.
(5) "The master of a ship at sea which	[5] Q: All right.
[6] is in a position to be able to provide assistance	6 And — and it says here, see: "If
[7] on receiving a signal from any source that persons	the master considered it unreasonable or
[8] in distress is bound to proceed with all speed to	[8] unnecessary," did you consider it unreasonable to
9) assistance."	(9) try to help?
You are aware of that obligation of	(10) A: No, I don't consider it unreasonable
[11] your's; were you not?	(ii) to help.
(12) A: I was aware.	[12] Q: In fact, that's an obligation of
[13] Q: All right.And now I'll continue,	(13) every seaman, isn't it, to help people in distress
[14] we'll read it.	(14) on the high seas?
"If the ship receiving the distress	IIS A: Of course.
[16] alert," all right, we're still on that regulation,	[16] Q: All right.
(17) that was Roman numeral page IV. You got it?	A: Unless the own safety is not
[18] A: Yes.	[18] involved. But always that is obligation.
[19] Q: If it's — it says: "If the ship	119] Q: If it's reasonable, every seaman has
[20] receiving the distressed alert," and you did, the	201 an obligation to assist another seaman in
[21] NORASIA ALYA did receive the distress alert; did	(21) distress?
[22] they not?	(22) A: Correct.
[23] MR. WIEGEL: Note my	[23] Q: Is that correct?
[24] objection.	[24] A: It is correct.
psj MR. HEALEY: You can just	[25] Q: And you've also indicated you got
Pago	pe 49 Page 51
[1] M. Kowalewski	(1) M. Kowalewski
[2] answer it. That's lawyer stuff.	[2] the distress signal, and the NORASIA ALYA there
	(2) the distress signar, and the NORASIA ALIA there
[3] MR. WIEGEL: You can answer.	(3) was nothing to prevent it from going back?
[4] Q: You did receive the distress alert	
[4] Q: You did receive the distress alert [5] is the question.	(3) was nothing to prevent it from going back?
<ul> <li>Q: You did receive the distress alert</li> <li>is the question.</li> <li>A: I received — I don't — you ask me</li> </ul>	[4] was nothing to prevent it from going back? [4] A: Nothing.
Q: You did receive the distress alert is is the question.  S A: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?	<ul> <li>was nothing to prevent it from going back?</li> <li>A: Nothing.</li> <li>Q: Nothing. All right.</li> </ul>
Q: You did receive the distress alert is it the question.  A: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?  Q: No, no, here I read to you again	<ul> <li>[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?</li> <li>[4] A: Nothing.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nothing. All right.</li> <li>[6] And it says, "However, if the master</li> </ul>
Q: You did receive the distress alert is the question.  S A: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?  Q: No, no, here I read to you again from this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown	<ul> <li>[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?</li> <li>[4] A: Nothing.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nothing. All right.</li> <li>[6] And it says, "However, if the master</li> <li>[7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it</li> <li>[8] was unreasonable.</li> <li>[9] Did you consider it unnecessary to</li> </ul>
Q: You did receive the distress alert is is the question. is A: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message? ii Q: No, no, here I read to you again iii from this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown ivo you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving	<ul> <li>[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?</li> <li>[4] A: Nothing.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nothing. All right.</li> <li>[6] And it says, "However, if the master</li> <li>[7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it</li> <li>[8] was unreasonable.</li> <li>[9] Did you consider it unnecessary to</li> <li>[10] try to help these people in distress?</li> </ul>
Q: You did receive the distress alert is the question.  S A: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?  Q: No, no, here I read to you again from this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did	<ul> <li>[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?</li> <li>[4] A: Nothing.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nothing. All right.</li> <li>[6] And it says, "However, if the master</li> <li>[7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it</li> <li>[8] was unreasonable.</li> <li>[9] Did you consider it unnecessary to</li> <li>[10] try to help these people in distress?</li> <li>[11] MR. WIEGEL: Note my</li> </ul>
Q: You did receive the distress alert is the question.  A: I received — I don't — you ask me  Ti if I received the distress message?  Q: No, no, here I read to you again  from this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did acknowledge getting that distress alert from the	was nothing to prevent it from going back?  A: Nothing.  C: Nothing. All right.  Mand it says, "However, if the master  considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it  was unreasonable.  Did you consider it unnecessary to  try to help these people in distress?  MR. WIEGEL: Note my  opinion of the prevent it from going back?
Q: You did receive the distress alert is the question.  A: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?  Q: No, no, here I read to you again if from this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did acknowledge getting that distress alert from the coast Guard at around 1400, correct?	<ul> <li>[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?</li> <li>[4] A: Nothing.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nothing. All right.</li> <li>[6] And it says, "However, if the master</li> <li>[7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it</li> <li>[8] was unreasonable.</li> <li>[9] Did you consider it unnecessary to</li> <li>[10] try to help these people in distress?</li> <li>[11] MR. WIEGEL: Note my</li> <li>[12] objection.</li> <li>[13] You can answer.</li> </ul>
Q: You did receive the distress alert is the question.  A: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?  C: No, no, here I read to you again from this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did acknowledge getting that distress alert from the Coast Guard at around 1400, correct?  MR. WIEGEL: Note my	<ul> <li>[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?</li> <li>[4] A: Nothing.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nothing. All right.</li> <li>[6] And it says, "However, if the master</li> <li>[7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it</li> <li>[8] was unreasonable.</li> <li>[9] Did you consider it unnecessary to</li> <li>[10] try to help these people in distress?</li> <li>[11] MR. WIEGEL: Note my</li> <li>[12] objection.</li> <li>[13] You can answer.</li> <li>[14] MR. HEALEY: I think we should</li> </ul>
Q: You did receive the distress alert is the question.  A: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?  Q: No, no, here I read to you again if I received the mental to you again if I received the distress message?  The proof of this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown is you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving it is the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did it is acknowledge getting that distress alert from the it is Coast Guard at around 1400, correct?  The proof of the proof of the proof of the interest alert from the its objection.	<ul> <li>[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?</li> <li>[4] A: Nothing.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nothing. All right.</li> <li>[6] And it says, "However, if the master</li> <li>[7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it</li> <li>[8] was unreasonable.</li> <li>[9] Did you consider it unnecessary to</li> <li>[10] try to help these people in distress?</li> <li>[11] MR. WIEGEL: Note my</li> <li>[12] objection.</li> <li>[13] You can answer.</li> <li>[14] MR. HEALEY: I think we should</li> <li>[15] explain. The objection is lawyers do</li> </ul>
Q: You did receive the distress alert is the question.  A: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?  Q: No, no, here I read to you again if from this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown is you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving it the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did it acknowledge getting that distress alert from the it Coast Guard at around 1400, correct?  MR. WIEGEL: Note my is objection.	[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?  [4] A: Nothing.  [5] Q: Nothing. All right.  [6] And it says, "However, if the master  [7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it  [8] was unreasonable.  [9] Did you consider it unnecessary to  [10] try to help these people in distress?  [11] MR. WIEGEL: Note my  [12] objection.  [13] You can answer.  [14] MR. HEALEY: I think we should  [15] explain. The objection is lawyers do  [16] this for later. Don't let it distract
Q: You did receive the distress alert is the question.  A: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?  Q: No, no, here I read to you again if I received the distress message?  Q: No, no, here I read to you again if I received the distress message?  In the ship receiving is the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did it is acknowledge getting that distress alert from the in the interval in the in	<ul> <li>[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?</li> <li>[4] A: Nothing.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nothing. All right.</li> <li>[6] And it says, "However, if the master</li> <li>[7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it</li> <li>[8] was unreasonable.</li> <li>[9] Did you consider it unnecessary to</li> <li>[10] try to help these people in distress?</li> <li>[11] MR. WIEGEL: Note my</li> <li>[12] objection.</li> <li>[13] You can answer.</li> <li>[14] MR. HEALEY: I think we should</li> <li>[15] explain. The objection is lawyers do</li> <li>[16] this for later. Don't let it distract</li> <li>[17] you.</li> </ul>
Q: You did receive the distress alert is is the question.  A: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?  O: No, no, here I read to you again from this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did acknowledge getting that distress alert from the Coast Guard at around 1400, correct?  MR. WIEGEL: Note my foliopidate.  A: Yes.  C: I will ask you more, but just going leg along. So you got the distress alert.	<ul> <li>[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?</li> <li>[4] A: Nothing.</li> <li>[5] Q: Nothing. All right.</li> <li>[6] And it says, "However, if the master</li> <li>[7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it</li> <li>[8] was unreasonable.</li> <li>[9] Did you consider it unnecessary to</li> <li>[10] try to help these people in distress?</li> <li>[11] MR. WIEGEL: Note my</li> <li>[12] objection.</li> <li>[13] You can answer.</li> <li>[14] MR. HEALEY: I think we should</li> <li>[15] explain. The objection is lawyers do</li> <li>[16] this for later. Don't let it distract</li> <li>[17] you.</li> <li>[18] MR. WIEGEL: I'll tell him he</li> </ul>
Q: You did receive the distress alert is is the question.  A: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?  Q: No, no, here I read to you again is from this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did acknowledge getting that distress alert from the ray Coast Guard at around 1400, correct?  MR. WIEGEL: Note my is objection.  A: Yes.  C: I will ask you more, but just going along. So you got the distress alert. Okay. Now it says: "If the ship is	[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?  [4] A: Nothing.  [5] Q: Nothing. All right.  [6] And it says, "However, if the master  [7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it  [8] was unreasonable.  [9] Did you consider it unnecessary to  [10] try to help these people in distress?  [11] MR. WIEGEL: Note my  [12] objection.  [13] You can answer.  [14] MR. HEALEY: I think we should  [15] explain. The objection is lawyers do  [16] this for later. Don't let it distract  [17] you.  [18] MR. WIEGEL: I'll tell him he  [19] can answer.
Q: You did receive the distress alert is is the question.  R: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?  Q: No, no, here I read to you again is from this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did acknowledge getting that distress alert from the coast Guard at around 1400, correct?  MR. WIEGEL: Note my is objection.  R: Yes.  Q: I will ask you more, but just going along. So you got the distress alert.  Okay. Now it says: "If the ship is unable," that's the NORASIA ALYA, was there	[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?  [4] A: Nothing.  [5] Q: Nothing. All right.  [6] And it says, "However, if the master  [7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it  [8] was unreasonable.  [9] Did you consider it unnecessary to  [10] try to help these people in distress?  [11] MR. WIEGEL: Note my  [12] objection.  [13] You can answer.  [14] MR. HEALEY: I think we should  [15] explain. The objection is lawyers do  [16] this for later. Don't let it distract  [17] you.  [18] MR. WIEGEL: I'll tell him he  [19] can answer.  [20] You can answer.
Q: You did receive the distress alert is is the question.  R: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?  Q: No, no, here I read to you again is from this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown is you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving it the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did iz acknowledge getting that distress alert from the is Coast Guard at around 1400, correct? in MR. WIEGEL: Note my is objection. in A: Yes. in Q: I will ask you more, but just going in along. So you got the distress alert. in Okay. Now it says: "If the ship is in unable," that's the NORASIA ALYA, was there in anything that made it unable for the NORASIA ALYA	[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?  [4] A: Nothing.  [5] Q: Nothing. All right.  [6] And it says, "However, if the master  [7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it  [8] was unreasonable.  [9] Did you consider it unnecessary to  [10] try to help these people in distress?  [11] MR. WIEGEL: Note my  [12] objection.  [13] You can answer.  [14] MR. HEALEY: I think we should  [15] explain. The objection is lawyers do  [16] this for later. Don't let it distract  [17] you.  [18] MR. WIEGEL: I'll tell him he  [19] can answer.  [20] You can answer.  [21] Q: So what I said, as you just said,
Q: You did receive the distress alert is is the question.  R: I received — I don't — you ask me ri if I received the distress message?  R: O: No, no, here I read to you again ri if or this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown ri if you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving ri if the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did ri if acknowledge getting that distress alert from the ri if Coast Guard at around 1400, correct?  RI MR. WIEGEL: Note my ri if objection. Ri A: Yes. Ri Yes. Ri I will ask you more, but just going ri ill along. So you got the distress alert. Ri Okay. Now it says: "If the ship is ri in one of the NORASIA ALYA, was there ri in anything that made it unable for the NORASIA ALYA	[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?  [4] A: Nothing.  [5] Q: Nothing. All right.  [6] And it says, "However, if the master  [7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it  [8] was unreasonable.  [9] Did you consider it unnecessary to  [10] try to help these people in distress?  [11] MR. WIEGEL: Note my  [12] objection.  [13] You can answer.  [14] MR. HEALEY: I think we should  [15] explain. The objection is lawyers do  [16] this for later. Don't let it distract  [17] you.  [18] MR. WIEGEL: I'll tell him he  [19] can answer.  [20] You can answer.  [21] Q: So what I said, as you just said,  [22] you got the distress signal, we agree, you were
Q: You did receive the distress alert is is the question.  A: I received — I don't — you ask me if I received the distress message?  O: No, no, here I read to you again if from this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did acknowledge getting that distress alert from the ray Coast Guard at around 1400, correct?  MR. WIEGEL: Note my is objection.  A: Yes.  C: I will ask you more, but just going along. So you got the distress alert.  Okay. Now it says: "If the ship is unable," that's the NORASIA ALYA, was there anything that made it unable for the NORASIA ALYA iz to proceed?  A: The vessel was all the time able to	[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?  [4] A: Nothing.  [5] Q: Nothing. All right.  [6] And it says, "However, if the master  [7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it  [8] was unreasonable.  [9] Did you consider it unnecessary to  [10] try to help these people in distress?  [11] MR. WIEGEL: Note my  [12] objection.  [13] You can answer.  [14] MR. HEALEY: I think we should  [15] explain. The objection is lawyers do  [16] this for later. Don't let it distract  [17] you.  [18] MR. WIEGEL: I'll tell him he  [19] can answer.  [20] You can answer.  [21] Q: So what I said, as you just said,  [22] you got the distress signal, we agree, you were  [23] certainly able, the NORASIA ALYA has the
Q: You did receive the distress alert is is the question.  R: I received — I don't — you ask me ri if I received the distress message?  R: O: No, no, here I read to you again ri if or this rule. Now follow with me, I've shown ri if you the rule and it says: "If the ship receiving ri if the distress alert," and what I'm saying, you did ri if acknowledge getting that distress alert from the ri if Coast Guard at around 1400, correct?  RI MR. WIEGEL: Note my ri if objection. Ri A: Yes. Ri Yes. Ri I will ask you more, but just going ri ill along. So you got the distress alert. Ri Okay. Now it says: "If the ship is ri in one of the NORASIA ALYA, was there ri in anything that made it unable for the NORASIA ALYA	[3] was nothing to prevent it from going back?  [4] A: Nothing.  [5] Q: Nothing. All right.  [6] And it says, "However, if the master  [7] considered it unreasonable," you didn't think it  [8] was unreasonable.  [9] Did you consider it unnecessary to  [10] try to help these people in distress?  [11] MR. WIEGEL: Note my  [12] objection.  [13] You can answer.  [14] MR. HEALEY: I think we should  [15] explain. The objection is lawyers do  [16] this for later. Don't let it distract  [17] you.  [18] MR. WIEGEL: I'll tell him he  [19] can answer.  [20] You can answer.  [21] Q: So what I said, as you just said,  [22] you got the distress signal, we agree, you were

	Page 52			Page 54
[1]	M. Kowalewski	[1]	M. Kowalewski	
	You agreed this is a primary	[2]	A: I will say vessel was proceeding	
	ation of seaman that we owe to each other?	[3]	with the speed approximately 22 knots to her	
	I agree.	[4]	destination.	
	It certainly isn't unnecessary to	[5]	Q: You don't like the word run; is that	
lej try to	help other seaman in distress; is it?	[6]	it?	
[7] <b>A</b> :	It is necessary.	n	A: Yes.	
[8] Q:	It is necessary. All right.	[8]	Q: Okay.	
(9) So ge	et back to Regulation 17. It	[9]	But you do say that the NORASIA ALYA	
10] says,	"If the master," okay, "considers it	[10]	after getting word that there was a possible	
11) unrea	asonable or unnecessary," you just said you	,	seaman in peril to your east, you proceeded at	
12) didn'	t think it was unreasonable. You didn't	- 1	22.5 knots to the west?	
13j think	it was unnecessary, but is it a fact you	[13]		
(4) didn'	t return — hold it. Withdraw it.	J	objection.	
15] IS	n't it a fact that you did not	[15]		
is proce	eed with all speed to assist? You didn't; did	[16]	110 1115051 ···	
17] you?		١, .	objection.	
	No, I was not proceeding with the	[18]		
	peed, correct.	1.	about 22 knots —	
	R. WIEGEL: He's answering	(20)		
	uestion.	(21)		
-	R. HEALEY: Okay, I'm sorry.	1	the New York.	
	R. WIEGEL: Let him answer	[23]		
	uestion.	[24]		
	R. HEALEY: I thought he had	[25]		
	Page 53	1-		Page 5
[1]	M. Kowalewski	101	14.17	-3
[2] stopp	oed.	[2]	people in possible peril, correct?	
[3] <b>A</b> :	I was not doing this that I was	(3)	MR. WIEGEL: Note my	
[4] proce	eeding on the — I was not doing — proceeding	[4]	objection.	
(s) to tha	at place of incident.	[5]	<b>A</b> : No.	
(e) <b>Q</b> :	That's what I'm asking. We agree,			
		[6]	Q: Wait a minute. If the EPIRB is to	
	receiving the — as we have already — after	1	Q: Wait a minute. If the EPIRB is to the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding	
	ving the message from the Coast Guard of	[7]		
(9) peop	ving the message from the Coast Guard of de in distress, you did not proceed with all	[9]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding	
10] speed	ving the message from the Coast Guard of le in distress, you did not proceed with all d to the location of the EPIRB; did you?	[9]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?	
taj peop taj specc	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all d to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  A. WIEGEL: Note my	[9]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —	
p peop g speed g MR g objec	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  A. WIEGEL: Note my ection.	[7] [8] [9] (10]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —	
p peop g speed g MR g objec	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all d to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  A. WIEGEL: Note my	[7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —  Q: Captain, just listen to the	
(9) peop (0) speed (1) MR (12) object (13) Yo (14) A:	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all did to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  A. WIEGEL: Note my cition.  B. Du can answer.  No.	[7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —  Q: Captain, just listen to the question. Don't jump ahead and try and make excuses.	
(9) peop 10) speed 11) MR 12) object 13) You 14) A: 15) Q:	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  I. WIEGEL: Note my ention.  Bou can answer.  No.  As a matter of fact, Captain, after	[7] [9] (10] [11] [12] [13] (14)	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —  Q: Captain, just listen to the question. Don't jump ahead and try and make excuses.	
(9) peop (0) speed (1) MF (12) object (13) Yo (14) A: (15) Q: (16) receiv	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all do to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  A. WIEGEL: Note my etion.  Bou can answer.  No.  As a matter of fact, Captain, after ving the message from the Coast Guard and	[7] [9] (10] [11] [12] [13] (14)	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —  Q: Captain, just listen to the question. Don't jump ahead and try and make excuses.  MR. WIEGEL: Note my objection to that line of questioning.	
(9) peop (0) speed (1) MR (12) object (13) Yo (14) A: (15) Q: (16) received	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all did to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  A. WIEGEL: Note my etion.  B. WIEGEL: Note my etion.  Council can answer.  No.  As a matter of fact, Captain, after ving the message from the Coast Guard and king the position of your ship and the EPIRB,	[7] [9] (10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —  Q: Captain, just listen to the question. Don't jump ahead and try and make excuses.  MR. WIEGEL: Note my objection to that line of questioning.	
(9) peop (0) speed (1) MR (12) object (13) Yo (14) A: (15) Q: (16) received	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all do to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  A. WIEGEL: Note my etion.  Bou can answer.  No.  As a matter of fact, Captain, after ving the message from the Coast Guard and	[7] [6] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —  Q: Captain, just listen to the question. Don't jump ahead and try and make excuses.  MR. WIEGEL: Note my objection to that line of questioning.  Q: All I said to you is if the NORASIA	
(9) peop (10) speec (11) MR (12) objec (13) Yo (14) A: (15) Q: (16) received (17) check (18) it was	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all did to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  A. WIEGEL: Note my etion.  B. WIEGEL: Note my etion.  Council can answer.  No.  As a matter of fact, Captain, after ving the message from the Coast Guard and king the position of your ship and the EPIRB,	[7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —  Q: Captain, just listen to the question. Don't jump ahead and try and make excuses.  MR. WIEGEL: Note my objection to that line of questioning.  Q: All I said to you is if the NORASIA ALYA is going west and the EPIRB is to the east,	
(9) peop (10) speec (11) MR (12) objec (13) Yo (14) A: (15) Q: (16) received (17) check (18) it was	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all did to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  A. WIEGEL: Note my etion.  Bou can answer.  No.  As a matter of fact, Captain, after ving the message from the Coast Guard and king the position of your ship and the EPIRB, as to the east of you; was it not?	[7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —  Q: Captain, just listen to the question. Don't jump ahead and try and make excuses.  MR. WIEGEL: Note my objection to that line of questioning.  Q: All I said to you is if the NORASIA ALYA is going west and the EPIRB is to the east, the distance is getting greater between the ship, NORASIA ALYA, and the EPIRB, right?	
9  peop  10  speed  11  ME  12  object  13  You  14  A:  15  Q:  16  received  17  check  19  it was  19  A:  20  Q:	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all do to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  A. WIEGEL: Note my ention.  Bou can answer.  No.  As a matter of fact, Captain, after ving the message from the Coast Guard and king the position of your ship and the EPIRB, is to the east of you; was it not?  Yes.	[7] [8] [9] (10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —  Q: Captain, just listen to the question. Don't jump ahead and try and make excuses.  MR. WIEGEL: Note my objection to that line of questioning.  Q: All I said to you is if the NORASIA ALYA is going west and the EPIRB is to the east, the distance is getting greater between the ship, NORASIA ALYA, and the EPIRB, right?  A: Correct.	
(9) peop (10) speed (11) ME (12) object (13) You (14) A: (15) Q: (16) received (17) check (19) A: (20) Q: (21) the N	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all do to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  A. WIEGEL: Note my etion.  Bou can answer.  No.  As a matter of fact, Captain, after ving the message from the Coast Guard and king the position of your ship and the EPIRB, as to the east of you; was it not?  Yes.  What you did was proceed, you ran	[7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —  Q: Captain, just listen to the question. Don't jump ahead and try and make excuses.  MR. WIEGEL: Note my objection to that line of questioning.  Q: All I said to you is if the NORASIA ALYA is going west and the EPIRB is to the east, the distance is getting greater between the ship, NORASIA ALYA, and the EPIRB, right?  A: Correct.  Q: That's all I was getting you to say.	
(9) peop (10) speed (11) MF (12) object (13) You (14) A: (15) Q: (16) received (17) check (19) it was (19) A: (20) Q: (21) the No (22) from	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all do to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  A. WIEGEL: Note my etion.  Ou can answer.  No.  As a matter of fact, Captain, after ving the message from the Coast Guard and king the position of your ship and the EPIRB, as to the east of you; was it not?  Yes.  What you did was proceed, you ran FORASIA ALYA at full speed, 22.5 knots, away	[7] [6] [9] (10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —  Q: Captain, just listen to the question. Don't jump ahead and try and make excuses.  MR. WIEGEL: Note my objection to that line of questioning.  Q: All I said to you is if the NORASIA  ALYA is going west and the EPIRB is to the east, the distance is getting greater between the ship, NORASIA ALYA, and the EPIRB, right?  A: Correct.  Q: That's all I was getting you to say.  And that you did not call the Coast	
(9) peop (10) speed (11) MF (12) object (13) You (14) A: (15) Q: (16) received (17) check (19) it was (19) A: (20) Q: (21) the No (22) from	ving the message from the Coast Guard of the in distress, you did not proceed with all did to the location of the EPIRB; did you?  A. WIEGEL: Note my etion.  Ou can answer.  No.  As a matter of fact, Captain, after ving the message from the Coast Guard and king the position of your ship and the EPIRB, is to the east of you; was it not?  Yes.  What you did was proceed, you ran to the Coast Guard and to the EPIRB, is to the east of you; was it not?  Yes.  What you did was proceed, you ran to the Coast Guard and to the EPIRB; didn't you?  Well, I will not use the — that	[7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [20] [21]	the east, okay, and the NORASIA ALYA is proceeding west, isn't the distance getting greater between the NORASIA ALYA and the EPIRB?  A: I was —  Q: Captain, just listen to the question. Don't jump ahead and try and make excuses.  MR. WIEGEL: Note my objection to that line of questioning.  Q: All I said to you is if the NORASIA ALYA is going west and the EPIRB is to the east, the distance is getting greater between the ship, NORASIA ALYA, and the EPIRB, right?  A: Correct.  Q: That's all I was getting you to say.	

Page 55					
Section   Channel   16	741		Page 56		Page 58
Page 57   Section 1   Sectio					
A. I was not calling Cost Guard on any					
Section   Cost Guard.   Section   Sect					
So   Colony, All right. So you didn't   19   Colony the Coast Guard   19   Colony the Colon				[4] A: We received the message from the	
Proceeded on in a westerly   19   You proceeded on in a westerly   19   Gircciton because ultimately you were heading for   19   For Elizabeth, is that right?   19   A: Yes.   19   C: Is it correct, however, after   19   Proceeding at 22.5 knots for a while, you dropped   19   Act Correct.   19   Act How long did you sit at Ambrose at   19   Act Yes.   19   Act				(5) Coast Guard.	
You proceeded on in a westerly  you decretion because uthirmately you were heading for prof. Ethzebth; is that right?  10 A: Yes. 10 Q: Is it correct, however, after 10 and an another out at Ambrose? 10 A: Secret. 10 Q: How long did you sit at Ambrose at 10 another? 10 A: I don't remember exactly but — 10 A: I don't remember exactly but — 10 A: I don't remember exactly but — 10 A: To share a sit in the logbook. 10 A: To it is in the logbook. 10 A: To it is in the logbook. 10 A: To it is in the logbook. 10 A: Was at an another from 22nd of 10 A: Was at an another from 22nd of 11 Ambrose? 11 M. Kowalewski 12 M. Kowalewski 13 make any attempt to learn anything more about the 14 I don't remember. 15 A: Maintaining the watch on the 16 A: Maintaining the watch on the 17 A: I don't remember. 18 A: I don't remember. 19 C-hannel 16. 19 C: Aday. 20 C: Again, we're just looking at that 21 Was at an another from 22nd of 22 this sets forth the master's duty under certain 23 circumstances, correct; 24 Was Maintaining the watch on the 25 Channel 16. 26 Channel 16. 27 O: And did you hear anything? 28 A: You mean — 29 C: This regulation. 29 A: You went away? 20 Cokay. 20 Did you take action while standing 29 by at Ambrose? 210 A: You to tat — 17, that's Roman numeral IV, the 21 back to that — 17, that's Roman numeral IV, the 21 back to that — 17, that's Roman numeral IV, the 22 back are you with me now? 20 C: Again, we're just looking at that 21 Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay? 21 A: Yes. 22 O: Because you've already explained 22 this sets forth the master's duty under certain 22 circumstances, correct? 23 Channel 16. 24 Was did you hear anything nore about the 25 Channel 16. 26 O: Cokay. 27 I mean you or your officers — did you take 28 Was happening? 29 A: You went away? 20 C: Now look at this again, I want you 29 attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning 20 Circumstances. 29 Cover that perod of time, did you was there for hours, did you 20 attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning 20 Circumstances. 20 C: Now l				Q: No, no, did you take action, not	
By all Ambrose?   198   24   No.   199   25   189   25   25   25   25   25   25   25   2	(7) <b>C</b>			nou - never mind getting it, you told me that.	
Port Elizabeth, is that right?				(B) Did you take action while standing	
Control   Cont		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		(9) by at Ambrose?	
103   S. it correct, however, after   103   Now, Chapter 4 the regulation — get   103   back to that — 17, that's Roman numeral IV, the   104   back to that — 17, that's Roman numeral IV, the   105   back to that — 17, that's Roman numeral IV, the   10	(10) F			[10] A: No.	
Institute   Page   Pa	{1 1}	A: Yes.		[15] Q: All right.	
Leg   page.				1127 Now, Chapter 4 the regulation — get	
A: Correct.	[13]	proceeding at 22.5 knots for a while, you dropped		[13] back to that — 17, that's Roman numeral IV, the	
19   A: Yes.   17   Arc you with me?   18   A: Yes.   19   Arc you with me?   19   Arc you with all speed to assist. All right, you didn't.   19   You did not proceed with all speed to assist. All right, you didn't.   19   You with all speed to assist. All right, you didn't.   19   You with all speed to assist. All right, you didn't.   19   You with all speed to assist. All right, you didn't.   19   You with all speed to assist. All right, you didn't.   19   You with all speed to assist. All right, you didn't.   19   You with all speed to assist. All right, you didn't.   19   You with all speed to assist. All right, you didn't.   19   You went away?   19   Arc you went away?	[14] a	inchor out at Ambrose?		[14] page.	
17   Anchor?	[15]	A: Correct.		[15] Are you with me now?	
18   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   18   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   18   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   19   Are you with me?   20   Are you with me?   21   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   22   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   23   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   24   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   25   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   26   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   27   Are you with me?   28   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   28   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   28   Are you with me?   29   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   29   Are you with me?   29   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   29   Are you with me?   29   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   29   Are you with me?   29   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   29   Are you with me?   29   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   29   Are you with me?   29   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   29   Are you with me?   29   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   29   Are you with me?   29   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   29   Are you with me?   29   Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?   29   Are you with me?   29   Chapter 5   Are you with me?   29   Chapter 6   Regulation 17, okay?   29   Are you with me?   29   Chapter 6   Regulation 17, okay?	[16]	Q: How long did you sit at Ambrose at		[16] A: Yes.	
19    Are you with me?	(17) a			[17] Q: Again, we're just looking at that	
A: — it is in the logbook.	[18]	•		[18] Chapter 4 Regulation 17, okay?	
[21] (Pause.) [22] Vessel was at anchor from 22nd of [23] May, 1742 to 23rd of May, 0218. [24] Q: Okay.All right. [25] Over that period of time, did you  Page 57  [16] M. Kowalewski [27] make any attempt to learn anything more about the [38] EPIRB distress signal? [40] A: Maintaining the watch on the [30] G: Okay. [41] A: Maintaining the watch on the [42] A: Maintaining the watch on the [43] C: Okay. [44] A: Maintaining the watch on the [45] C- Danuel I 6. [46] Q: And did you hear anything? [47] A: I don't remember. [48] Q: Okay. [49] I don't remember. [40] "you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action — when I say [40] "you," I mean you or your officers — did you take [41] action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what [42] was happening? [43] A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we [44] action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what [45] was happening? [46] A: To pilot station and — [47] Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you [48] off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast [49] Guard. [40] At Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [40] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [41] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [42] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [43] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [44] This setis forth the master's duty under [45] circumstances. [47] A: You mean — [48] A: You mean — [49] Q: Okay. [40] A: You mean — [41] A: You mean — [42] A: You mean the sit of the EPIRB to give assistance, [40] the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [40] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [40] O: You went the other way, correct? [41] You went away? [42] A: No. [43] A: No. [44] A: You mean — [45] C: Okay. [46] A: You went away: [47] A: No. [48] D: Out went away: [49] A: No. [49] O: You went the other way, correct? [40] A: No. [41] You went away? [42] A: No. [43] A: You be an action in truncation	[19]	Q: Look at your logbook.		(19) Are you with me?	
Vessel was at anchor from 22nd of  A: May, 1742 to 23rd of May, 0218.  Q: Okay. All right.  M. Kowalewski  May make any attempt to learn anything more about the  Biblik Bickess signal?  A: Maintaining the watch on the  Channel 16.  Q: Ahd did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say  Did you take action — when I say  Wing may happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we  A: To pilot station and —  Cy Captain, I don't mean to cut you  Bound.  A: To pilot station and —  A: To pilot station and —  Cy Captain, I don't mean to cut you  Bound.  At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see,  At Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you  attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning  by the EPIRB?  A: What do you mean to find out?  A: You mean —  B: Crtain circumstances.  Cectain circumstances.  Cectain circumstances.  Cectain circumstances.  A: You mean —  B: A: You be did not proceed with all speed t	(20)	A: — it is in the logbook.		[20] A: Yes.	
May, 1742 to 23rd of May, 0218.   28] circumstances, correct?   This defines the master's duty under   28] certain circumstances.   Page 59   This defines the master's duty under   28] certain circumstances.   Page 59   Page				[21] Q: Because you've already explained	
24 This defines the master's duty under 25 Certain circumstances.  Page 57  M. Kowalewski  27 make any attempt to learn anything more about the 28 EPIRB distress signal?  A: Maintaining the watch on the 29 Cand did you hear anything? A: I don't remember.  Did you take action — when I say  Did you take action — when I say  To up, I mean you or your officers — did you take  a was happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we  Page 57  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we  Page 59  M. Kowalewski  10 A: You mean —  12 A: You mean —  13 Q: This regulation.  14 A: Yes.  15 Q: Okay.  16 Because we've already gone over the  17 part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed  18 with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't.  19 You did not proceed with all speed  10 to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance,  11 correct?  A: No.  12 A: No.  13 Q: You went the other way, correct?  14 You went away?  15 A: No.  16 A: To pilot station and —  17 Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you  18 off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast  19 Guard.  At Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you  22 attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning  24 the EPIRB?  A: What do you mean to find out?  25 read it with me so I do it right. "The master  24 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing				1223 this sets forth the master's duty under certain	
Page 57    Page 57   M. Kowalewski   Page 59   Page 59   M. Kowalewski   Page 50   M. Kowalewski	(53) N			[23] circumstances, correct?	
Page 57    M. Kowalewski   11    M. Kowalewski   12    M. Kowalewski   13    M. Kowalewski   14    M. Kowalewski   15    M. Kowalewski   16    M. Kowalewski   17    M. Kowalewski   18    M. Kowalewski   18    M. Kowalewski   19    M. Kowalews			ĺ	[24] This defines the master's duty under	
M. Kowalewski   13	(25)	Over that period of time, did you		gs certain circumstances.	
19   M. Kowalewski   19   make any attempt to learn anything more about the   20   EPIRB distress signal?   21   A: You mean —   23   Q: This regulation.   24   A: You mean —   25   Q: Okay.   26   Channel 16.   27   A: I don't remember.   28   Because we've already gone over the   27   A: I don't remember.   28   Because we've already gone over the   29   Part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed   29   With all speed to assist." All right, you didn't.   29   You did not proceed with all speed   20   With all speed to assist." All right, you didn't.   29   You did not proceed with all speed   20		F	Page 57		Page 59
[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Maintaining the watch on the [5] Channel 16. [6] Q: And did you hear anything? [7] A: I don't remember. [8] Q: Okay. [9] Did you take action — when I say [10] "you," I mean you or your officers — did you take [11] action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what [12] was happening? [13] A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we [14] reported our arrival. [15] Q: To whom? [16] A: To pilot station and — [17] Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you [18] off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast [19] Guard. [20] At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see, [21] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [22] attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning [23] A: What do you mean to find out? [24] A: What do you mean to find out? [25] At What do you mean to find out? [26] A: What do you mean to find out? [27] Was do the east; is that correct? [28] O: Now look at this again, I want you [29] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you [20] read it with me so I do it right. "The master [24] must enter in the logbook the reason for failing				[1] M. Kowalewski	
A: Maintaining the watch on the         A: Yes.           A: Yes.				121 A: You mean —	
[5] Channel 16. [6] Q: And did you hear anything? [7] A: I don't remember. [8] Q: Okay. [9] Did you take action — when I say [10] "you," I mean you or your officers — did you take [11] action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what [12] was happening? [13] A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we [14] reported our arrival. [15] Q: To whom? [16] A: To pilot station and — [17] Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you [18] off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast [19] Guard. [20] At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see, [21] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [22] attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning [24] A: What do you mean to find out? [25] What do you mean to find out? [26] O: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist. "All right, you didn't. [9] Att says: "The master has a duty to proceed [9] with all speed to assist. "All right, you didn't. [9] At No. [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No. [13] Q: You went away? [14] You went away? [15] A: No. [16] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB [17] was to the east; is that correct? [18] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and [19] answered. [20] A: Yes. [21] Q: Now look at this again, I want you [22] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you [23] the EPIRB? [24] A: What do you mean to find out? [25] uread it with me so I do it right. "The master [26] at with do you mean to find out? [27] urust enter in the logbook the reason for failing	(3) F	FPIRR distress signal?		1.5	
G: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  G: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say  To action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what action activate of the EPIRB to give assistance, activate of the EPIRB to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, activate of the EPIRB to give assistance, activa		-			
A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say  Did you did not proceed with all speed  Did to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance,  Did to the site of the EPIRB to give assis		A: Maintaining the watch on the		(3) Q: This regulation.	
		A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.		(3) Q: This regulation. (4) A: Yes.	
Did you take action — when I say   To whom?   Did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what   Did you did not proceed with all speed   Did you was sistance,   Did you went away?   Did y	[5] <b>(</b>	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay.	
100 "you," I mean you or your officers — did you take   110 to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance,   111 correct?   112 was happening?   113 A: No.   113 Q: You went the other way, correct?   114 You went away?   115 A: No.   116 A: To pilot station and —   116 Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB   117 Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you   118 Off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast   119 Guard.   119 Guard.   120 At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see,   121 At Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you   122 attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning   123 the EPIRB?   124 A: What do you mean to find out?   124 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   125 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   125 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   126 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   126 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   127 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   128 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   128 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   129 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   129 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook the reason for failing   120 must enter in the logbook	(5) <b>(</b>	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the	
[13] action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what [14] was happening? [15] A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we [16] A: Whon we arrive to Ambrose, we [17] Q: To whom? [18] A: To pilot station and — [18] O: Captain, I don't mean to cut you [18] Guard. [19] Guard. [19] Guard. [10] At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see, [21] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [22] attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning [23] the EPIRB? [24] A: No. [15] A: No. [16] Q: You went the other way, correct? [17] Vou went away? [18] A: No. [19] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB [17] was to the east; is that correct? [18] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and [19] answered. [20] A: Yes. [21] Q: Now look at this again, I want you [22] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you [23] read it with me so I do it right. "The master [24] Must enter in the logbook the reason for failing	(5) ( (6) (7) (8)	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed	
12  Was happening?   12  A: No.   13  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we   13  Q: You went the other way, correct?   14  You went away?   15  A: No.   16  A: To pilot station and —   16  Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB   17  Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you   17  was to the east; is that correct?   18  off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast   18  MR. WIEGEL: Asked and   19  answered.   19  ans	(S) (S) (F) (F) (F) (F) (F) (F) (F) (F) (F) (F	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't.	
A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we    13  Q: You went the other way, correct?   14  You went away?   15  Q: To whom?   16  A: To pilot station and —   16  Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB   17  Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you   18  Off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast   19  Guard.   19  Guard.   19  At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see,   20  At Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you   22  attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning   23  the EPIRB?   24  A: What do you mean to find out?   25  To whom?   16  Q: You went the other way, correct?   16  Q: You went away?   16  Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB   17  was to the east; is that correct?   18  MR. WIEGEL: Asked and   19  answered.   20  A: Yes.   21  Q: Now look at this again, I want you   22  to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you   22  read it with me so I do it right. "The master   24  must enter in the logbook the reason for failing	(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) "	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say (you," I mean you or your officers — did you take		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed	
[14] reported our arrival. [15] Q: To whom? [16] A: To pilot station and — [17] Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you [18] off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast [19] Guard. [20] At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see, [21] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [22] attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning [23] the EPIRB? [24] A: What do you mean to find out? [25] Wou went away? [16] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB [17] was to the east; is that correct? [18] MR. WiEGEL: Asked and [19] answered. [20] A: Yes. [21] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [22] attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning [23] read it with me this 17. It says here, quote, you [24] Pilot of the County of the logbook the reason for failing	(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) f (10) "	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct?	
[15] Q: To whom? [16] A: To pilot station and — [16] Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you [17] Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you [18] off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast [19] Guard. [20] At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see, [21] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [22] attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning [23] the EPIRB? [24] A: What do you mean to find out? [25] What do you mean to find out? [26] MR. Wiegel: Asked and [19] answered. [27] Q: Now look at this again, I want you [28] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you [29] the EPIRB? [20] A: What do you mean to find out? [21] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB [22] answered. [23] answered. [24] Q: Now look at this again, I want you [25] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you [26] the EPIRB? [27] read it with me so I do it right. "The master [28] must enter in the logbook the reason for failing	(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) [9] [10] "[11] a (12) V	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what was happening?		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No.	
A: To pilot station and —  [16] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB  [17] Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you  [18] off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast  [19] Guard.  [20] At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see,  [21] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you  [22] attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning  [23] the EPIRB?  [24] A: What do you mean to find out?  [25] Was to the east; is that correct?  [18] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and  [19] answered.  [20] A: Yes.  [21] Q: Now look at this again, I want you  [22] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you  [23] read it with me so I do it right. "The master  [24] M: What do you mean to find out?  [25] must enter in the logbook the reason for failing	(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) f (10) " (11) a (12) V	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what was happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No. [13] Q: You went the other way, correct?	
Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you  [17] Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you  [18] off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast  [19] Guard.  [20] At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see,  [21] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you  [22] attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning  [23] the EPIRB?  [24] A: What do you mean to find out?  [25] Was to the east; is that correct?  [18] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and  [19] answered.  [20] A: Yes.  [21] Q: Now look at this again, I want you  [22] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you  [23] the EPIRB?  [24] A: What do you mean to find out?  [25] Tead it with me so I do it right. "The master  [26] [26] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and  [27] [28] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and  [28] A: Yes.  [29] Q: Now look at this again, I want you  [29] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you  [29] the EPIRB?  [24] M: What do you mean to find out?  [25] Tead it with me so I do it right. "The master  [26] [26] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and  [27] MIS WIEGEL: Asked and  [28] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and  [28] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and  [29] MIS Wiegel: A: Yes.  [29] Tead with me this 17. It says here, quote, you  [29] Tead it with me so I do it right. "The master  [24] MIS WIEGEL: Asked and  [25] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and  [26] A: Yes.  [27] A: Yes.  [28] O: Now look at this again, I want you  [28] Tead it with me so I do it right. "The master	(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) " (11) 2 (12) V (13) (14) F	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what was happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we reported our arrival.		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No. [13] Q: You went the other way, correct? [14] You went away?	
[18] Off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast [19] Guard. [20] At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see, [21] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [22] attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning [23] the EPIRB? [24] A: What do you mean to find out? [25] WR. WIEGEL: Asked and [19] answered. [20] A: Yes. [21] Q: Now look at this again, I want you [22] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you [23] read it with me so I do it right. "The master [24] M: What do you mean to find out? [25] must enter in the logbook the reason for failing	(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) f (10) " (11) a (12) v (13) (14) f (15)	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what was happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we reported our arrival.  Q: To whom?		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No. [13] Q: You went the other way, correct? [14] You went away? [15] A: No.	
[19] Guard. [20] At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see, [21] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [22] attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning [23] the EPIRB? [24] A: What do you mean to find out? [25] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you [26] read it with me so I do it right. "The master [26] M: What do you mean to find out? [27] must enter in the logbook the reason for failing	(5) (7) (8) (9) f (10) " (12) V (13) (14) f (15) (16)	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what was happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we reported our arrival.  Q: To whom?  A: To pilot station and —		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No. [13] Q: You went the other way, correct? [14] You went away? [15] A: No. [16] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB	
At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see,  [20] At Yes.  [21] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you  [22] attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning  [23] the EPIRB?  [24] A: What do you mean to find out?  [25] What do you mean to find out?  [26] The County of the situation concerning  [27] The master  [28] The county of the situation concerning  [28] The county of the situation concerning  [29] The additional the situation concerning  [29] The additional the situation concerning  [29] The county of the situation concerning  [29] The county o	(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) If (10) " (11) a (12) V (13) (14) If (15) (16) (17)	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what was happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we reported our arrival.  Q: To whom?  A: To pilot station and —  Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No. [13] Q: You went the other way, correct? [14] You went away? [15] A: No. [16] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB [17] was to the east; is that correct?	
[21] at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you [22] attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning [23] the EPIRB? [24] A: What do you mean to find out? [25] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you [26] read it with me so I do it right. "The master [26] must enter in the logbook the reason for failing	(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) f (10) " (11) a (12) v (13) (14) f (15) (16) (17) (18) (0	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what was happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we reported our arrival.  Q: To whom?  A: To pilot station and —  Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No. [13] Q: You went the other way, correct? [14] You went away? [15] A: No. [16] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB [17] was to the east; is that correct? [18] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and	
property attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning property to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you property the EPIRB?  Property to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you property the EPIRB?  Property to read with me so I do it right. "The master property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter in the logbook the reason for failing property that you must enter	(5) (7) (8) (9) (10) " (10) " (11) (2) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (19) (19)	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what was happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we reported our arrival.  Q: To whom?  A: To pilot station and —  Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast Guard.		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No. [13] Q: You went the other way, correct? [14] You went away? [15] A: No. [16] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB [17] was to the east; is that correct? [18] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and [19] answered.	
23  the EPIRB?  23  read it with me so I do it right. "The master  24  A: What do you mean to find out?  24  must enter in the logbook the reason for failing	(5) (7) (8) (9) (10) " (10) " (11) (2) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (0) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what was happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we reported our arrival.  Q: To whom?  A: To pilot station and —  Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast Guard.  At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see,		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No. [13] Q: You went the other way, correct? [14] You went away? [15] A: No. [16] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB [17] was to the east; is that correct? [18] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and [19] answered. [20] A: Yes.	
A: What do you mean to find out?  [24] Must enter in the logbook the reason for failing	(5) (C) (6) (7) (9) (10) " (11) a (12) ∇ (13) (14) F (15) (16) (17) (18) (0 (19) (20) (21) a	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what was happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we reported our arrival.  Q: To whom?  A: To pilot station and —  Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast Guard.  At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see, it Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No. [13] Q: You went the other way, correct? [14] You went away? [15] A: No. [16] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB [17] was to the east; is that correct? [18] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and [19] answered. [20] A: Yes. [21] Q: Now look at this again, I want you	
O. C. II. I. C. C. II. I. I	(5) (C) (6) (7) (9) (10) " (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (15) (16) (17) (18) (0) (20) (21) (22) (22)	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what was happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we reported our arrival.  Q: To whom?  A: To pilot station and —  Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast Guard.  At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see, at Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No. [13] Q: You went the other way, correct? [14] You went away? [15] A: No. [16] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB [17] was to the east; is that correct? [18] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and [19] answered. [20] A: Yes. [21] Q: Now look at this again, I want you [22] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you	
[25] to proceed to the assistance of the person in	(5) (C) (6) (7) (9) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what was happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we reported our arrival.  Q: To whom?  A: To pilot station and —  Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast Guard.  At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see, it Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning the EPIRB?		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No. [13] Q: You went the other way, correct? [14] You went away? [15] A: No. [16] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB [17] was to the east; is that correct? [18] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and [19] answered. [20] A: Yes. [21] Q: Now look at this again, I want you [22] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you [23] read it with me so I do it right. "The master	
	(5) (C) (6) (7) (9) (10) " (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (19) (C) (20) (21) (22) (24)	A: Maintaining the watch on the Channel 16.  Q: And did you hear anything?  A: I don't remember.  Q: Okay.  Did you take action — when I say you," I mean you or your officers — did you take action to try to call the Coast Guard and see what was happening?  A: When we arrive to Ambrose, we reported our arrival.  Q: To whom?  A: To pilot station and —  Q: Captain, I don't mean to cut you off. I see you drifting. Coast Guard, just Coast Guard.  At Ambrose — all I'm saying, see, the Ambrose, while you sat there for hours, did you attempt, see, to find out the situation concerning the EPIRB?  A: What do you mean to find out?		[3] Q: This regulation. [4] A: Yes. [5] Q: Okay. [6] Because we've already gone over the [7] part that says: "The master has a duty to proceed [8] with all speed to assist." All right, you didn't. [9] You did not proceed with all speed [10] to the site of the EPIRB to give assistance, [11] correct? [12] A: No. [13] Q: You went the other way, correct? [14] You went away? [15] A: No. [16] Q: You proceeded west when the EPIRB [17] was to the east; is that correct? [18] MR. WIEGEL: Asked and [19] answered. [20] A: Yes. [21] Q: Now look at this again, I want you [22] to read with me this 17. It says here, quote, you [23] read it with me so I do it right. "The master [24] must enter in the logbook the reason for failing	

		Page 60			Page 62
[1]			(1)	M. Kowalewski	
	distress." See. "And taking into account the		[2]	Q: But you — it says you have to enter	
	recommendations of the organization inform the		[3]	them in the log.	
	appropriate search and rescue service		[4]	So what's the other log that you can	
[5]	accordingly."		[5]	make?	
(6)			[6]	A: Radio log.	
[7]			[7]	Q: The what?	
[8]			(8)	A: Radio log.	
[9]			[9]	Q: Radio log?	
10]	•	1	[10]	A: GMDSS log.	
11]	You were aware of that when you were		[11]	Q: Did you make an entry in the radio	
12)	master of the NORASIA ALYA?	- 1	[12]	log about it?	
13]	A: I was aware of that,	1	[13]	A: I don't remember. Most probably	
14)	Q: You were aware that that was your	1	[14]	not.	
15]	duty?	)	[15]	Q: All right now, think hard. Isn't it	
[6]	•	1	(16)	correct, you didn't log, see, the reasons for not	
[17]	MR. WIEGEL: Just yes or no.		[17]	helping the people in distress any where?	
[18]	Q: Yes, that was your duty as master.		(16)	MR. WIEGEL: Note my	
[19]			[19]	objection.	-
[20]		ĺ	[20]	A: I don't — I don't know this. I	
21)	• •	)	[21]	don't remember this.	
2 <b>2</b> }	defining the master's duty; isn't it?	ł	[22]	Q: You don't remember this. All right,	
23)		ļ	[23]	But you do know it wasn't in the	
[24]	•	ł	[24]	radio log, and you do know it wasn't in the deck	
[25]	NORASIA ALYA on that day.		[25]	log, correct?	
		Page 61			Page 6
[1]		ł	[1]	M. Kowalewski	
[2]		ĺ	[2]	A: I —	
[3]			(3)	Q: You just told me that; isn't that	
	And you didn't proceed to the	1	[4]	correct?	
<b>(5)</b>	assistance of people in distress; did you?		[5]	A: I don't remember what was entered in	
(6)	•		[6]	that logbook, if I don't see that logbook.	
<b>(7)</b>	objection.		[7]	Q: What logbook are you talking about	
ĮΒĮ		ĵ	[8]	now?	
[9]	• •		[9]	A: I'm talking about this — we have	
[10]	already.	J	[10]	another GMDSS logbook.	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		[11]	Q: You have to go slower.	
_		[		You have another?	
(12)	anything about getting this message; did you?	- }	[12]		
12) 13]	A: Not in that log.	[	(12) (13)	A: GMDSS.	
12) 13] 14	A: Not in that log.  Q: Well, this Rule 17 in the front, as		(13) (14)	MR. HEALEY: I don't know what	
12) 13] 14] 15]	A: Not in that log.  Q: Well, this Rule 17 in the front, as you read it, doesn't that require that the master		(13) (14) (15)	MR. HEALEY: I don't know what that is.	
12) 13] 14] 15]	A: Not in that log.  Q: Well, this Rule 17 in the front, as you read it, doesn't that require that the master make the entries in this log, in the deck log?		(13) (14)	MR. HEALEY: I don't know what that is. MR. WIEGEL: Off the record.	
12) 13] 14] 15) 16]	A: Not in that log.  Q: Well, this Rule 17 in the front, as you read it, doesn't that require that the master make the entries in this log, in the deck log?  A: Not necessary.		(13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	MR. HEALEY: I don't know what that is.  MR. WIEGEL: Off the record.  (Discussion off the record.)	
12) 13] 14] 15] 16] 17]	A: Not in that log.  Q: Well, this Rule 17 in the front, as you read it, doesn't that require that the master make the entries in this log, in the deck log?  A: Not necessary.  Q: Not necessarily. All right.		[13] (14) [15] [16]	MR. HEALEY: I don't know what that is.  MR. WIEGEL: Off the record.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:	
12) 13] 14] 15] 16] 17]	A: Not in that log.  Q: Well, this Rule 17 in the front, as you read it, doesn't that require that the master make the entries in this log, in the deck log?  A: Not necessary.  Q: Not necessarily. All right.  Ordinary practice, though, you would	 	(13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	MR. HEALEY: I don't know what that is.  MR. WIEGEL: Off the record.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Tell me what it is, GMDSS?	
[12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19]	A: Not in that log.  Q: Well, this Rule 17 in the front, as you read it, doesn't that require that the master make the entries in this log, in the deck log?  A: Not necessary.  Q: Not necessarily. All right.  Ordinary practice, though, you would be making it in the deck log; wouldn't you?		(13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	MR. HEALEY: I don't know what that is.  MR. WIEGEL: Off the record.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Tell me what it is, GMDSS?  A: Global Maritime Distress and Safety.	
[12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	A: Not in that log.  Q: Well, this Rule 17 in the front, as you read it, doesn't that require that the master make the entries in this log, in the deck log?  A: Not necessary.  Q: Not necessarily. All right.  Ordinary practice, though, you would be making it in the deck log; wouldn't you?  A: Depends the contents of the message.		(13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	MR. HEALEY: I don't know what that is. MR. WIEGEL: Off the record. (Discussion off the record.) BY MR. HEALEY: Q: Tell me what it is, GMDSS? A: Global Maritime Distress and Safety. Q: You don't know whether you made an	
12) 13] 14] 15] 16] 17] 18] 20] 21]	A: Not in that log.  Q: Well, this Rule 17 in the front, as you read it, doesn't that require that the master make the entries in this log, in the deck log?  A: Not necessary.  Q: Not necessarily. All right.  Ordinary practice, though, you would be making it in the deck log; wouldn't you?  A: Depends the contents of the message.  Q: That's what you say. Certain		(13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	MR. HEALEY: I don't know what that is.  MR. WIEGEL: Off the record.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Tell me what it is, GMDSS?  A: Global Maritime Distress and Safety.  Q: You don't know whether you made an entry in that?	
[13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [20] [21] [21]	A: Not in that log.  Q: Well, this Rule 17 in the front, as you read it, doesn't that require that the master make the entries in this log, in the deck log?  A: Not necessary.  Q: Not necessarily. All right.  Ordinary practice, though, you would be making it in the deck log; wouldn't you?  A: Depends the contents of the message.  Q: That's what you say. Certain messages you don't have to put into the deck log;		(13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20)	MR. HEALEY: I don't know what that is.  MR. WIEGEL: Off the record.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Tell me what it is, GMDSS?  A: Global Maritime Distress and Safety.  Q: You don't know whether you made an entry in that?  A: I don't remember.	
(12) (14) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (23)	A: Not in that log.  Q: Well, this Rule 17 in the front, as you read it, doesn't that require that the master make the entries in this log, in the deck log?  A: Not necessary.  Q: Not necessarily. All right.  Ordinary practice, though, you would be making it in the deck log; wouldn't you?  A: Depends the contents of the message.  Q: That's what you say. Certain messages you don't have to put into the deck log; is that right?		[13] (14) [15] [16] [17] [18] [20] [21] [22] [22] [23]	MR. HEALEY: I don't know what that is.  MR. WIEGEL: Off the record.  (Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:  Q: Tell me what it is, GMDSS?  A: Global Maritime Distress and Safety.  Q: You don't know whether you made an entry in that?	

	Page 64	-	Page 66
[1]	M. Kowalewski	} <sub>[1]</sub>	
[2]	A: I don't know.	1	question because he's not answering
(3)	Q: Your recollection right now is that	ł	it.
[4]	you did not make an entry — well, you don't have	[4]	
(5)	to make a recollection.	]	The idea behind Amver is so vessels
[6]	You didn't enter it in the deck log?	1	at sea can help each other; isn't that correct?
[7]	A: I didn't enter this.	[7]	*
(8)	Q: You didn't enter it in a radio log?	(8)	• 1 1 NOP 1071 1177
(9)	A: I don't remember this.		member of Amver?
[10]	Q: And you don't remember anything else	[‡0]	• ••
	whether you might have entered it?	(11)	
(12)	A: I cannot reach with the memory three		was meant to help people in trouble at sea,
	years back.	1	correct?
[14]	Q: Okay.	ļ. 1	A 37
(15)		[14]	<b>A</b> 1-1
[16]		[15]	Guard that quoted, if you remember I'm reading the
	if you could remember; is that correct?		Coast Guard record, quote, "All mariners are
(18)	A: I don't understand your question	1	requested to keep a sharp lookout for the vessel
	now.	ł	in distress, assist if possible."
[20]	Q: I don't understand your answer,	ſ	
	that's why I asked that All right?	[20]	from the Coast Guard?
[22]	Now, see, why didn't you go to the	[22]	
	help these people in distress to the east of you?	[23]	
[24]	MR. WIEGEL: Note my	1 .	It didn't ask you to standby or wait
	objection.	1	for some special invitation, it said to you, you
_	Page 65	-	Page 67
[1]	M. Vannalannala	l	****
[2]	A mi	[1]	got this, "keep a sharp lookout and assist, if
	was participating in the Amver system, giving to	1	possible"; isn't that correct?
	the Amver intended route the vessel will proceed.	[4]	
[5]	On the daily basis, the vessel	,	saying assist if possible?
	reported to the Amver position, course, and speed.	[5	ALD MARGET AT
	Also, the vessel reported deviations, all	1 -	objection.
	deviations. There was only one deviation from the	18	
	intended route sent to the Amver on departure	[5]	NE WEST NEW TOTAL
	Hamburg.	1 -	to the form of the question.
[11]		(11)	
	confirmed her position with the latitude,	1	don't want you to go off on the speech, I
	Iongitude, course, and speed 20 minutes before	J	withdraw anything I said. Listen to me.
	12:00 of local time. The same informing Amver	[14]	
	that the vessel is any time ready to render the	Ι.	correct?
[16]	assistance to any one vessel.	[16]	
[17]	Q: Amver, that's a system where members	J17	
[1B]	feed in their locations and positions so that they		message — you already agreed with me — requested
[19]	can be ready to assist people in peril, right?		the vessels to keep a sharp lookout and assist, if
[20]	A: Procedure in rendering the	,	possible, correct? That was the substance of the
[21]	assistance is that the operator —	1	message you got.
[22]	6 177	[22	
[23]	MO MIEGEL VI	1	message.
	the question.	[24	
[25]	APP APP ALPH Y 1 1 1 1 1 1		As you think back now, the message
_			

	Page	88	Page 70
[1]	M. Kowalewski	1	M. Kowalewski
	you got from the Coast Guard about an EPIRB, did	1	After you got the Coast Guard
	it not give you notice that you were to keep a	16	message, you checked the — those coordinates for
[4]	sharp lookout and assist, if possible?	(4	4 the EPIRB, correct?
[5]	A: I don't remember the contents of the	(5	A: Correct.
[6]	message.	16	Q: And you found out, see, when you
[7]	Q: All right, you said that twice and I	Į (r	checked your vessel records that the NORASIA ALYA
(8)	changed the question. I didn't ask you the exact	) te	had passed that point earlier?
[9]	contents, I'm saying the substance. What — as	Į5	•
[10]	you remember it, the substance. That message came	[10	q: Now, at that time, right — let me
[11]	in.	[11	withdraw that.
[12]	Did it warn you that I should assist	[12	What time had the NORASIA ALYA
[13]	if possible. That's all I'm asking you.	- 1	passed those EPIRB coordinates?
[14]	MR. WIEGEL: Asked and	[14	
[15]	answered. Twice.	- 1	check them?
[16]	A: Actually, can you repeat your	[16	
[17]	question specifically in two, three words that I	- 1	n well.
[18]	can understand what you want to say, because I	[18	Q: That's fair enough, 1238.
[19]	don't understand now the chain of the questions.	i -	Again, you didn't say to me around,
(20)	Q: All right, Okay, That's what I	- 1	you gave me an exact time, correct? That's the
[21]	asked you to do at the beginning, tell me, right?		way seaman think, they give exact time?
[22]	A: Yes.	[22	
[23]	Q: So that's good, you keep telling me	- 1	be wrong.
[24]	that.	[24	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
[25]	We have agreed that you did receive	(29	wrong. Anybody can be right. The point is, as a
	Page 6	39	Page 71
[1]	M. Kowalewski	1	W. W
	a message from the Coast Guard, correct?	- 1	g good seaman, you usually think in exact times.
[3]	A: Yes.	- }	a) A: I make a calculation —
[4]	Q: And that that message was about an	- 1	q Q: And you do it exactly?
<b>[5</b> ]	EPIRB showing somebody in distress, correct?	- 1	A: — and it shows 1238.
<b>(6)</b>	A: Yes.		sj Q: Okay. That's good.
(7)	Q: And all I'm saying, after you got	6	And at 1238, is it correct, see,
(8)	that message, did you understand that the NORASIA		that you had your whole deck crew out front doing
	ALYA should assist, if possible?		work?
[10]	A: I don't remember the text of the	[10	
[11]	message so I cannot answer the question.	[1	• • • • • • •
(12)	Q: Okay. You can't remember whether or	[1:	
[13]	not you should have assisted.	[13	withdrawing the question?
[14]	MR. WIEGEL: Note my	[14	
[15]	objection. That's not his testimony.	[11	s understand it. That's an answer.
[16]	objection. That's not his testinony.		
	Q: The location of the EPIRB that you	1	Sure, I'll withdraw it if he didn't
[17]	·	- 1	6) Sure, I'll withdraw it if he didn't 7) understand it.
	Q: The location of the EPIRB that you	- 1	n understand it.
[18]	Q: The location of the EPIRB that you received on the Coast Guard message, okay, did you	[12 [12	7 understand it.
(18) (19)	Q: The location of the EPIRB that you received on the Coast Guard message, okay, did you check to see whether or not that EPIRB was	[1] [12] [12]	n understand it.  Q: On May 22nd, right, at this time,
(18) (19)	Q: The location of the EPIRB that you received on the Coast Guard message, okay, did you check to see whether or not that EPIRB was generally on the course that the NORASIA ALYA had	[13 [18 [18	on understand it.  Q: On May 22nd, right, at this time,  1238, okay, NORASIA ALYA is proceeding east to  west heading into the Port of New York, correct?
(18) (19) (20) (21)	Q: The location of the EPIRB that you received on the Coast Guard message, okay, did you check to see whether or not that EPIRB was generally on the course that the NORASIA ALYA had just transversed?	[1] [12] [12]	quinderstand it. Q: On May 22nd, right, at this time, 1238, okay, NORASIA ALYA is proceeding east to west heading into the Port of New York, correct? A: Okay.
(18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	Q: The location of the EPIRB that you received on the Coast Guard message, okay, did you check to see whether or not that EPIRB was generally on the course that the NORASIA ALYA had just transversed?  A: Yes, I — I checked the position and it was looking that it was inside the traffic safety line.	[13] [14] [24] [25] [27]	quinderstand it. quinde
(18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	Q: The location of the EPIRB that you received on the Coast Guard message, okay, did you check to see whether or not that EPIRB was generally on the course that the NORASIA ALYA had just transversed?  A: Yes, I — I checked the position and it was looking that it was inside the traffic	(23 (23 (24 (24 (24 (24 (24 (24)	quinderstand it. Q: On May 22nd, right, at this time, 1238, okay, NORASIA ALYA is proceeding east to west heading into the Port of New York, correct? A: Okay. C: Isn't it correct you said some of

Page 72 Page 74 M. Kowalewski [1] M. Kowalewski Q: Do you have your statement in front [2] [2] you did ask for his opinion, that is a [3] of you? Check that again. We're looking at the (3) judgment. [4] submission to - for the Liberian people, right? MR. HEALEY: That's correct. MR. WIEGEL: Note my 151 Q: So that if in fact the NORASIA ALYA 6 objection. (6) had hit this fishing vessel the AVA CLAIRE and she Q: I want you to look at that and see (7) bounced down the side, most likely the crew would [8] if it helps you remember about the crew. (a) have seen it? I just asked you, during the time, A: Most probably, yes. [10] including 1238 on May 22nd, is it your Q: And then the crew would have told [11] recollection the deck crew was working all day on [11] you, do you think, normally? [12] deck installing lighting and preparing the vessel A: Certainly, yes. (13) for an inspection? Q: So if in fact you had hit the AVA [14] Take your time and look for it. [14] CLAIRE, if — I'm not saying you did — if in fact MR. WIEGEL: Are you referring [15] [15] you had hit the AVA CLAIRE, the crew would have [16] to a specific place in his -(16) known and would have told you? MR. HEALEY: You can count the [17] A: Yes. (18) paragraphs, you can see it. Q: So when you got this EPIRB message, MR. WIEGEL: I think he's 19) you could have put two and two together, somebody [20] looking at the sixth bulleted [20] in distress, they're right back there where we [21] paragraph, Captain. [21] came through, and the crew says we hit somebody, I MR. HEALEY: You're right. [22] [22] better go look. Wouldn't that have been your (Pause.) [23] (23) judgment? A: Yes. MR. WIEGEL: Note my [24] Q: Okay. And is it correct that as far [25] ps objection. Page 73 Page 75 M. Kowalewski M. Kowalewski 111 2) as you remember, the deck crew being out there in A: If I remember well, several times I (3) the open had a chance, as you say, to monitor the 3 ask the bosun who was working forward, do you see [4] hull? Your words? [4] something? A: Yes. Q: I understand, Captain. This is a Q: That means they could look over the [6] lawyer. I move to strike because this is kind of m side and see the outside of the ship and see m important. So stick with my question. [6] whatever was going by; is that right? I'm just saying: Again, if the A: Yes. [9] [9] crew — if you had hit the AVA CLAIRE, the crew Q: And now, just based upon your [10] would have told you? [11] experience, I want you to give me an opinion here. A: Yes, certainly. [11] If the NORASIA ALYA had hit a [12] Q: And if you knew that, see, and you (13) 42-foot fishing boat, cut it in half so that the [13] knew there was an EPIRB, see, you would have known [14] boat bounced back alongside the NORASIA ALYA, the [14] you had an obligation to do something, right? [15] whole 800 feet, these crew guys would have had a If you -[15] (15) chance to see it, right? £16) A: I don't understand the question. 1177 A: Most probably, yes. MR. WIEGEL: Mr. Healey, I'm Q: That's what you're saying. They are [18] not sure I understand. Is this a [19] standing out there and they can see the hull? [19] hypothetical question that you're [20] A: Most probably, yes. (20) asking? Q: Most probably, yes. Okay, that's a [21] MR. HEALEY: It's subject to [22] fair answer because you're making -- you're giving proof. It's not a hypothetical. It's [23] me a judgment. [23] if you hit the AVA CLAIRE, and we will So if the NORASIA ALYA had hit -1241 [24] Offer proof on that fact. MR. WIEGEL: You didn't ask -[25] MR. WIEGEL: No, no, if --

-	12, 2007			<del></del>	In when you know somebody's in distress,
		Page 76	-		his section is setting forth the master's
(1)	· M. Kowalewski	<b>J</b>			about ten words. Because you already
	okay, let's go off the record a		[1]	MACO 1	I want you to go back to the
	minute.		(2)	WH. I	fin referring to.
[4]			,		Fight. Okay, This is the
	(Discussion off the record.)  BY MR. HEALEY:		[4]	-	וויירטט אני טראי
[5]			[5]	(Re	the signal from any source that persons
[6]	Q: If the crew, the people on deck who		[6]		THE COUNT AND TO DECEMBER 4353864 HEC OFF HIS
17]	could see the hull, knew that you had hit		[I]	record	master of the ship at sea is in
(8)	something, they'd tell you?		(8)		fit means?
[9]	A: Most probably, yes.		[9]	Q; I •	If me the meaning of what you
[10]	Q: Most probably.		[10]	about the	me the meaning of what way
[11] .	And if the 3, told you aid then you		(11)	A: W	but I don't —
[12]	received n <sub>lessage froil</sub> the Coast Guard about an		{12}		(ILINESS: I understand the
	EPIRB, would you not have felt it was your		[13]	Q: Re	Had make to 202
	obligation to speed as fast as you could to that		ſ .	Howeve	MEGEL: No go do you
<b>‡5</b> ]	EPIRB to a ssist?		ı	you do	Shit understand your question
[16]	A: I don't understand your question.		1	things,	figt does that mean to you?
[17]	Q: Okay.		ı	"should	R.
18] .	Again, do y <sub>ou still hav</sub> g your		ſ	service	Cu see those words?
19)	statement in front of you?		[19]	All r	litd rescue service accordingly "
[20]	A: Yes.				
[21]	Q: Because I'm going to refer to that		IZOI	nrocee	Sin 17, okay, "The master, if he doesn't bisistance should inform the appropriate
	again. Let the count paragraphs.			obligati	
[23]	Let's cqunt the dots down, Captain.		ſ	A: I c	M Kouraleureki
[24]			[23]	Q: O	1 200 7
[25]	A: First page or second page.  Q: Still first page.		[24]	this thi	
	irst page.		[23]	uns un	fay. Take a look with me again at Ja
	0	Page 77			on't understand your question.
[1]	™ M. Kowalewski		113		in to inform the search and rescue people?
[2]	Easiest wa), is I refer you to an		(2)	The	at full speed towards the EPIRB you had an
[3]	entry there that says: At 1742 vessel anchored		(3)	Regulat	()
[4]	north of Ar <sub>nbrose light</sub> ." Okay?		[4]	render:	recordingly."  Bht now, do you understand  Y mean you as master decided not to
<del>[5]</del>	Do you see the point I'm reading?		[5]	search:	hecordingly."
[6]	A: Yes.		[6]	Do	
[7]	Q: Right below that is what I want you		m	A: Ye	ou are, quote, "The master," that's you,
[8]	to explain for me. It salvs: "At 0247, UTC."		(8)	Q: W	f't go to your assistance, among other
(9)	A: Correct.		[9]	A: I (	I t 80 to your assistance among other
10]	Q: That's 2:47a.m. ii) the morning?		[10]	MR, V	the last sentence says, if
[11]	A: Yes.		[11]	underst	
12]	Q: On May 23rd?		[12]	THE	<b>d</b> .
13]	A: Yes. 0		1	meanin	; go to the same page, yes? The
14]	Q: Okay.		ĺ		Tat Regulation 17.
15]	"Vessel received EGC point 642		[15]	think th	Vant to ask von something else
16]	message."		[16]	A: Ti	I BY MR HEALEY.
17]	What is that?		1		on to the
18]	A: It is that message. That is		1		the signal from any source that persons
	original.				tress at sea.
20]	Q: I'm going to give it right back to		1		K .
-	you. I just y tell me:		[20]		right. Okay. This is the
22)	you. I just vant you to tell me:		l		m referring to.
	MR. HEALEY: Off the record a		[22]		I want you to go back to the
ובכי	minute No word between				
23] [	minute. Not off the record, between	~ -	1	-	about ten words. Because you already
23]   24]   25]	minute. Not off the rec <sup>ord</sup> , between you and I.  (Discussion off the record.)	~ -	[24]	told me	his section is setting forth the master's n when you know somebody's in distress,

_					
	Pa	ge 80			Page 82
[1]	M. Kowalewski		(1)	M. Kowalewski	3
[2]	right?		[2]	Q: It says, you inform the appropriate	
[3)	A: Yes.			search and rescue service. Who's the appropriate	
[4]	Q: And this section also says: "If you		ł .	certain and rescue service that you would have	
[5]	don't render assistance" - now listen, let's read		•	informed?	
	this together, it says — "that the master		[6]	A 771	
	should," quote, "inform the appropriate search and			station anyone in the world which can coordinate	
	rescue service accordingly."		l	rescue coordination center.	
(9)				• 01	
	if you don't go to assistance you should call the		(9)	Was there one available?	
	search and rescue service and tell them?				
(12)	A 33		[11]		
[13]	O 1071 - 11		Ī	can be in Singapore. It can be in any place in	
[14]		1		the world.	
- ,	message from the vessel in distress and I will not		[14]		
	proceed to that vessel in distress, for example,		[15]		
	when I received the mayday call —			the red button of the sub B, sub F.	
[17]	O man to Co. Col.		(17)		
	You said if you received this		}	of some kind?	
	message in distress, you explain to me what does		[19]		
	this mean?		[20]		
(22)	A 707 19 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11		[21]		
	directly from the person in distress —		ļ	rescue communication center and talk to them.	
[24]			[23]	<i>o ,</i> ,	
[25]	A STATE OF THE STA		1	explained, you did none of those things on May 22nd after — wait a minute, let me finish —	
			[53]	way 2210 atter — wait a hundre, let me imisir —	
	M. Warrata and C.	ge 81			Page 83
[1]			[1]		
	site, then I will inform the EPIRB authority that		(	you did none of those things on May 22nd —	
	they can render assistance to person in distress.  That means for me.		[3]		
			[4]		
[5] (c)	Given the set of facts that you		1	the question.	
	described, you understand that then you should		[6]		
	inform the authorities so they can take			finish it. You'll never understand it	
	appropriate action; is that correct?		ſ	if you jump in in the middle.	
(°)	A 7777		151	•	
[[1]			١	Q: You have just explained to us, see,	
(12)			[11]	that there were certain organizations that you	
[13]	• •			would notify — Hong Kong, wherever you were —	. if
	These last few words about which you		(	in fact you were not going to render assistance,	. 13
	say set forth the master's duty. The last few		ľ	correct?	
	words, quote, "inform the appropriate search and		[16]		
	rescue service accordingly."			have notified somebody when you're down there	
[18]				south of Montauk on May 22nd. There was somebo	dv
	circumstances under which that applies to you,			you can reach tell them I'm not going to assist;	•
	correct? You get the message?			isn't that correct?	
[21]			[21]		
[22]	A 300 . 7			question. I give an explanation.	
	circumstances you've explained took place, you		[23]		
	call somebody; is that correct?		[24]		
[25]	A: I don't understand your question,		[25]		
			٠,	F	

	Page 84	_		Page 86
(1)	M. Kowalewski	(1)	M. Kowalewski	3
[2]	A: Okay.	[2]	of the NORASIA ALYA?	
[3]	<b>Q</b> : And let me off the record or on th <sub>e</sub>	(3)	A: Yes.	
(4)	record explain it.	[4]	Q: Were you in the patrol boat —	
[5]	When you don't understand it, you	   [5]	A: Yes.	
	S SCHSC.	[6]	Q: — as they made this?	
[7]	So it's not fault. My question's no good	מו	Who else was there as they made	
[8]	A: Okay, I understand now.	[8]	this. Do you remember?	
[9]	Q: — so forget it.	(9)	A: I don't remember.	
[10]	Okay. Now, back to the Newport News	(10)	Q: Did you notice scratch marks along	
[11]	1,	{t t}	the length of the hull of the NORASIA ALYA at this	
[12]	This particular voyage that you were	[12]	point?	
[13]	on on May 22nd, 1904 — 2004 — this is a long	[13]	A: I don't understand the question.	
[14]	voyage, I had you out there for a hundred years	[14]	Q: Do you know what a scratch mark is?	
(15)	that took you to Port Elizabeth, the last port	(15)	A: I don't understand your question.	
[16]	* . The . Mark to . 1	[16]	Q: No, no, new question.	
[17]	correct?	[17]	Do you know what —	
[18]	A: Correct.	[ [18]	A: I know the meaning of the word	
[19]	Q: Okay.	[19]	"scratch"	_
	Before you sailed from Hamburg, did	(20)	Q: All right.	
[21]	you check around the keel, as you call it, or the	(21)	A: but in this connection, I don't	
[22]	hull of the ship?	[22]	understand your question.	
[23]	A: I don't remember.	[23]	Q: All right.	
[24]	Q: Would it be normal practice, say, to	[24]	When you looked at the going	
[25]	take — go down and check the ship's, you know,	[25]	around the patrol boat around the NORASIA ALYA,	
	Page 85			Page 87
(1)	M. Kowalewski	[1]	M. Kowalewski	
	the numbers, the rear — the draft?	[2]		
[3]	A: We have sensors for reading the	[3]	Could you see the hull? Did you	
	draft and we are reading the draft that is, not	[4]	look at the hull of the big ship?	
	normal practice today.	(5)	A: Yes.	
(e)	Q: Okay. Then back when you left	[6]	Q: Did you see any marks on it?	
[7]	Hamburg, it would not be normal practice to have to walk around and look at the huil?	מו	A: A lot.	
	•	(8)	Q: A lot, okay. That's why I was	
(9)	A: I don't understand your question.  Q: Ali I want to know is if somebody	ĺ	asking you about Hamburg.	
[10]		[10]	Do you know whether those marks were	
(12)	got down before you sailed the NORASIA ALYA out of Hamburg and actually walked around arid checked the		on the NORASIA ALYA when she sailed out of	
[12]	condition?		Hamburg?	
(14)	A: I don't remember this.	(13)	A: I don't remember.	
[15]	Q: Okay. All right.	[14]	Q: All right.	
	Now, at May 23rd, 2004, at Port	1	In other words, you don't know?	
	The state of the s	[16]	A: I don't remember.	
(1A)	on board?	[17]	Q: Did you hit anything between Hamburg	
[19]	A: Yes.		and Port Elizabeth that would put marks on the	
(20]	Q: Coast Guard came on board?		hull?	
[21]	A: Yes.	[20]	A: I don't have such knowledge.	
[22]	Q: And in a — I think it was in a	(21)	Q: Okay. Okay.	
	police patrol boat —		You might have? You don't know?	
[23]	ponee panor boat —	(23)	A: I don't have such knowledge.	
[23] [24] [25]	A: Yes.  Q: — a check was made of the outside	[24]	Q: That's what I'm saying. What I'm trying to understand, when you say I don't have	

Page 88 Page 90 M. Kowalewski [1] M. Kowalewski 121 such knowledge, you mean it is possible that you (2) then it was most probably like this. But I don't [3] hit something but you don't know about it? p) have at the moment knowledge. I don't remember You could have hit something? [4] [4] this any more. A: I don't understand your question. [5] Q: That's what I'm asking you, I'm not Q: You say — well, I don't understand is asking you to read me that statement. I'm asking your answer when you say I don't have such [7] after looking at that statement, does it bring a [8] knowledge. Would you please explain what that (a) memory back of finding something on the bulbous (9) means? (9) bow? A: You ask me if I hit something on the [10] A: After time pass, not all I can 110) [11] way from Hamburg to Port Elizabeth. m recollect. Q: You did know at one point, did you A: My answer is, I don't have such (13) [13] not, that the inspection in the patrol boat found [14] knowledge. [14] a piece of fiberglass on the bulbous bow? Q: Are you able to state that you did [15] [15] A: If I put in the statement? (16) not hit something? 1911 Q: You did write that in the statement. A: I don't understand your question. A: That was like this. But at the Q: Is it possible you hit something but (18) moment I cannot go back to the time to remember to [19] you don't know about it? [19] give you the answer. A: No. [20] Q: If you wrote something down — [20] (21) Q: On the front of the boat on (21) A: That is the fact. 1221 May 23rd -Q: That's what I'm saying. You're [22] A: Excuse me. [23] gay trying to tell the truth when you wrote it down? Q: Yes. [24] A: Yes, it is the fact. But I don't A: I will make a correction to my [25] [25] remember the details. Page 89 Page 91 M. Kowalewski m M. Kowalewski [1] [2] answer. [2] Q: All right. I didn't ask you the I believe no. [3] छ। details. [4] Q: Okay, Okay, I understand your Now thinking, never mind the [5] correction. [5] details, do you have a recollection of some kind On the 23rd in the patrol boat going [6] of fiberglass being found on the bulbous bow? [7] around, do you recall, see, that some foreign [7] Think, I don't want you to read. Think. Do you (8) object was found on the top of the bulbous bow? [8] have a recollection of that happening? A: I don't remember that, A: No. Q: Well, look at your statement now. I Q: No? (101 (ii) don't want you to read it, that's just to see A: I don't remember the facts. (11) [12] whether or not that helps you remember. nz Details. Is it correct that at about 1600 [13] Q: I didn't ask you details. [14] hours which is what, four in the afternoon? Is [14] Do you generally remember somebody [15] that right? [15] seeing something on the bow and taking it and [16] A: Uh-huh. [16] finding that it was fiberglass and giving some to Q: The joint inspection of the hull was you and your attorneys. Do you remember that at [18] made from the police patrol boat; am I right? [18] all? A: Yes. [19] [19] A: I stated in the facts -Q: And remember I was asking you if you Q: No, Captain -[20<u>]</u> [21] had any recollection of them picking up some MR. WIEGEL: Let him answer [22] foreign substance off the bulbous bow? (22) the question. Do you remember after you look at MR. HEALEY: I'm sorry. All (23) what you said there, do you have any recollection? [24] right. A: If I put this in the statement, MR. WIEGEL: You keep stopping

	Page 92		•	Page 94
[1]	M. Kowalewski	(II	M. Kowalewski	
	him and he's trying to answer the	[2]	Q: What is it?	
[3]	question.	[3]	A: NORASIA ALYA.	
[4]	MR. HEALEY: Please, I did	[4]	Q: Okay.	
[5]	stop him.	[5]	Again, still looking at Exhibit 1, 1	
[6]	MR. WIEGEL: Finish your	[6]	don't know what you want to call this. In the	
נק	answer, Captain. Go ahead and answer.	[FI]	center there's some kind of scrape or in the	
[8]	A: I stated in my statement of facts	[8]	center of — right on the center line looking at	
	many items which I cannot go back precisely to	{9]	it, there's some kind of marks.	
	them today to issue the opinion, I'm afraid so,	[10]	A: Yes.	
	that's why if I don't have the memory regarding	(11)	Q: What are they? Is that a regular	
	that point, I cannot keep discussion because I	[12]	part of the ship? Is that printed on there? Is	
[13]	don't remember this.	[13]	that something that happened as a scrape or bump	
[14]	Q: All right. That makes it much	[14]	in the rub; do you know?	
(15]	easier.	[15]	•	
[16]	The statement of facts which you	(16)	form.	
	wrote out doesn't bring back any clear	[17]	MR. HEALEY: Answer it for me.	
[18]	recollection in your mind; is that right?	(18)	MR. WIEGEL: Can you answer	
[19]	Some of this could be wrong, some is	[19]	the question?	_
[20]	right?	[20]	•	
[21]	A: Important — important contents,	[21]	question, go ahead.	
	which I concern from the point of view of the	(22)		
	navigation most probably I will remember. But	[23]		
	small important details which I was not taking	[24]		
[25]	care so much I will not remember.	[25]	signs of the sealing primer after removing top	
	Page 93			Page 95
[1]	M. Kowalewski	[1]	M. Kowalewski	
(2)	I stated everything like we report	(2)	coat by tugboat fender. Most probably. I'm not	
	now to the owners, because they were asking me	(3)	sure.	
(4)	about this. So I make my report only.	[4]	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
[5]	MR. HEALEY: All right now,	[5]	fact that something has removed the top coat?	
[6]	let's move on to something else.	(6)	•	
[7]	(Discussion off the record.)	∣m	see the sealing primer.	
[B]	MR. HEALEY: Let's mark this	(B)	• •	
	as Kowalewski 1.		exactly what caused it, it could have been a	
(10)	(Whereupon, Photograph, was	ł	tugboat, it could have been something else? Is	
	marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 1 for	£113	that fair?	
	identification, as of this date.)	[12]		
[13]	Q: Here's the question.	[13]	_	
[14]		Į.	but you're not absolutely certain of that; are	
[15]	photograph marked with your name Kowalewski No. 1,	ı	you? You didn't see a tugboat running this top	
	and ask you, first of all, can you identify the	[16]	coat off; did you?	
[17]	large — turn that towards me a minute, Captain.	£17]	•	
	Can you identify at all on the	[18]	form.	
(18)	left-hand side who that person is?	[19]	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
[19]		[20]		
[50] (18)	A: No.	1	Did you son a turk out muning its	
[20] [21]	Q: Okay. There's a ship beyond that	1	Did you see a tugboat running its	
(19) [20] [21] [22]	Q: Okay. There's a ship beyond that person in that picture, right? Big ship?	[22]	lines against your vessel, the NORASIA ALYA to do	
(19) [20] [21] [22] [23]	Q: Okay. There's a ship beyond that person in that picture, right? Big ship?  A: Yes.	[22]	lines against your vessel, the NORASIA ALYA to do this?	
(19) [20] [21] [22]	Q: Okay. There's a ship beyond that person in that picture, right? Big ship?	[22]	lines against your vessel, the NORASIA ALYA to do this?	

	Page 96		Page 9
[1]		l (1)	M. Kowalewski
[2]	MR. HEALEY: This will be	[2]	A: No.
[3]		(3)	Q: — something rubbed along there?
(4)	(Whereupon, Photograph, was	[4]	A: No.
	marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 2 for	(5)	Q: How did the tugboat do that?
[6]	identification, as of this date.)	[6]	A: The tugboat has a tire fender and is
[7]	A: This is another one, a picture.	m	pushing the vessel working the lines, and we have
[6]	Q: I'm showing you what we marked as	[8]	a contact, so far as I know, as my knowledge is,
[9]	Kowalewski No. 2 and I'm saying again:	[9]	only with the tugboats.
(10)	Does that show you the front bow,	[10]	Q: Okay. That's all I'm asking you.
[11]	the bulbous bow of the NORASIA ALYA?	[11]	That line shows the NORASIA ALYA was
[12]	A: Yes.	1	in contact with something, and you think it was
[13]	Q: If you know, is that what it looked	ł .	the tugboat, right?
[14]	like on May 23rd pretty much when you made the	[14]	
<b>{15</b> }	tour around it in the patrol boat?	[15]	
(16)	A: Yes.	١, ,	That line was caused by contact
[17]	Q: Let me see that again, Captain. I		between the NORASIA ALYA and something outside it;
	think that's all we've got to ask you.	1	is that what you're telling me? And you think it
[19]	One other thing.	1	was a tugboat?
	Again, I'm showing you in the top of	[20]	
	the NORASIA ALYA you have a blue hull and there is	[51]	• •
	this red, what do you call this?	[22]	A: It is also the other option then
[23]	A: Antifouling. Or heavy draft area.		tug.
[24]	Q: There is some kind of light line	[24]	Q: What's the other option?
(25)	running horizontal with a curve.	[25]	A: That other option is that applying
_		-	
141	Page 97 <i>M. Kowalewski</i>	1	Page 9
(1)	A: Yes.	[1]	M. Kowalewski
[2]	A. 163.	1	
[3]	O: All right	İ	of the paint system.
[41	Q: All right.	[3]	Q: Okay.All right.
	What's that? Do you know what	[3] [4]	<ul><li>Q: Okay. All right.</li><li>A: Application of the paint system.</li></ul>
(5)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?	[3] [4] [5]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay.
(5) (6)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know.	[3] [4] [5] [8]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay. And this vessel have bow thrusters?
(5) (6) (7)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know.  Q: Okay.	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay. And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward.
(5) (6) (7) (8)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know.  Q: Okay.  Again, is that something rubbed off	[3] [4] [5] [8]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay. And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward?
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9)	What's that? Do you know what caused that? A: I don't know. Q: Okay. Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay. And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) [10]	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know.  Q: Okay.  Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint?	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay. And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan.
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10)	What's that? Do you know what caused that? A: I don't know. Q: Okay. Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint? A: Most probably the action of the tug	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay. And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) [10] (11]	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know.  Q: Okay.  Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint?  A: Most probably the action of the tug tire fender, chains of the tire fenders.	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay. And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm trying to find out.
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) [10] (11] (12)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know. Q: Okay.  Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint?  A: Most probably the action of the tug tire fender, chains of the tire fenders. Q: No argument, whatever it is is some	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay. And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm trying to find out. You're talking about a tugboat
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)	What's that? Do you know what caused that? A: I don't know. Q: Okay. Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint? A: Most probably the action of the tug tire fender, chains of the tire fenders. Q: No argument, whatever it is is some outside cause that rubbed along there.	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay.  And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm trying to find out. You're talking about a tugboat pushing the front. Is that normal when you have
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14)	What's that? Do you know what caused that? A: I don't know. Q: Okay. Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint? A: Most probably the action of the tug tire fender, chains of the tire fenders. Q: No argument, whatever it is is some outside cause that rubbed along there. Tug tire, fender, something?	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay. And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm trying to find out. You're talking about a tugboat pushing the front. Is that normal when you have bow thrusters to have tugboats on the bow?
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know. Q: Okay.  Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint?  A: Most probably the action of the tug tire fender, chains of the tire fenders. Q: No argument, whatever it is is some outside cause that rubbed along there.  Tug tire, fender, something?  A: I don't understand your question.	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [10] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay. And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm trying to find out. You're talking about a tugboat pushing the front. Is that normal when you have bow thrusters to have tugboats on the bow? A: Yes.
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (12) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know. Q: Okay.  Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint?  A: Most probably the action of the tug tire fender, chains of the tire fenders. Q: No argument, whatever it is is some outside cause that rubbed along there.  Tug tire, fender, something?  A: I don't understand your question. Q: That was caused by something rubbing	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay.  And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm trying to find out. You're talking about a tugboat pushing the front. Is that normal when you have bow thrusters to have tugboats on the bow? A: Yes. MR. HEALEY: Kowalewski No. 3.
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (15) (16) (17) (18)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know. Q: Okay.  Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint?  A: Most probably the action of the tug tire fender, chains of the tire fenders. Q: No argument, whatever it is is some outside cause that rubbed along there.  Tug tire, fender, something?  A: I don't understand your question. Q: That was caused by something rubbing against probably the hull of the —	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay.  And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm trying to find out. You're talking about a tugboat pushing the front. Is that normal when you have bow thrusters to have tugboats on the bow? A: Yes.  MR. HEALEY: Kowalewski No. 3. (Whereupon, Picture of the bow
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (12) (13) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know. Q: Okay.  Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint?  A: Most probably the action of the tug tire fender, chains of the tire fenders.  Q: No argument, whatever it is is some outside cause that rubbed along there.  Tug tire, fender, something?  A: I don't understand your question.  Q: That was caused by something rubbing against probably the hull of the —  A: No.	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay.  And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm trying to find out. You're talking about a tugboat pushing the front. Is that normal when you have bow thrusters to have tugboats on the bow? A: Yes. MR. HEALEY: Kowalewski No. 3. (Whereupon, Picture of the bow of the NORASIA ALYA, was marked as
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (12) (13) (14) (15) (15) (15) (17) (18) (19) (20)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know. Q: Okay.  Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint?  A: Most probably the action of the tug tire fender, chains of the tire fenders. Q: No argument, whatever it is is some outside cause that rubbed along there.  Tug tire, fender, something?  A: I don't understand your question. Q: That was caused by something rubbing against probably the hull of the —  A: No. Q: No? What was it caused by?	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay.  And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm trying to find out. You're talking about a tugboat pushing the front. Is that normal when you have bow thrusters to have tugboats on the bow? A: Yes. MR. HEALEY: Kowalewski No. 3. (Whereupon, Picture of the bow of the NORASIA ALYA, was marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 3 for
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (20)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know. Q: Okay.  Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint?  A: Most probably the action of the tug tire fender, chains of the tire fenders.  Q: No argument, whatever it is is some outside cause that rubbed along there.  Tug tire, fender, something?  A: I don't understand your question.  Q: That was caused by something rubbing against probably the hull of the —  A: No.  Q: No? What was it caused by?  A: Most probably by tugboats	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay.  And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm trying to find out. You're talking about a tugboat pushing the front. Is that normal when you have bow thrusters to have tugboats on the bow? A: Yes. MR. HEALEY: Kowalewski No. 3. (Whereupon, Picture of the bow of the NORASIA ALYA, was marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 3 for identification, as of this date.) down
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (15) (17) (18) (19) (20) (22)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know. Q: Okay.  Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint?  A: Most probably the action of the tug tire fender, chains of the tire fenders. Q: No argument, whatever it is is some outside cause that rubbed along there.  Tug tire, fender, something?  A: I don't understand your question. Q: That was caused by something rubbing against probably the hull of the —  A: No. Q: No? What was it caused by?  A: Most probably by tugboats maneuvering with the vessel.	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay.  And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm trying to find out. You're talking about a tugboat pushing the front. Is that normal when you have bow thrusters to have tugboats on the bow? A: Yes. MR. HEALEY: Kowalewski No. 3. (Whereupon, Picture of the bow of the NORASIA ALYA, was marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 3 for identification, as of this date.) down Q: Take a look at Exhibit No. 3,
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (17) (18) (19) (20) (22) (23)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know. Q: Okay.  Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint?  A: Most probably the action of the tug tire fender, chains of the tire fenders.  Q: No argument, whatever it is is some outside cause that rubbed along there.  Tug tire, fender, something?  A: I don't understand your question.  Q: That was caused by something rubbing against probably the hull of the —  A: No.  Q: No? What was it caused by?  A: Most probably by tugboats maneuvering with the vessel.  Q: I agree with you. What you're	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay.  And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm trying to find out. You're talking about a tugboat pushing the front. Is that normal when you have bow thrusters to have tugboats on the bow? A: Yes. MR. HEALEY: Kowalewski No. 3. (Whereupon, Picture of the bow of the NORASIA ALYA, was marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 3 for identification, as of this date.) down Q: Take a look at Exhibit No. 3, Captain.
(5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (15) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22) (22) (23) (24)	What's that? Do you know what caused that?  A: I don't know. Q: Okay.  Again, is that something rubbed off like you described on picture one, something is rubbed off some of the paint?  A: Most probably the action of the tug tire fender, chains of the tire fenders. Q: No argument, whatever it is is some outside cause that rubbed along there.  Tug tire, fender, something?  A: I don't understand your question. Q: That was caused by something rubbing against probably the hull of the —  A: No. Q: No? What was it caused by?  A: Most probably by tugboats maneuvering with the vessel.	[3] [4] [5] [8] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	Q: Okay. All right. A: Application of the paint system. Q: Okay.  And this vessel have bow thrusters? A: Has forward. Q: Forward? A: Thrusters, yes. We can see on the capacity plan. Q: Just stick with me because I'm trying to find out. You're talking about a tugboat pushing the front. Is that normal when you have bow thrusters to have tugboats on the bow? A: Yes. MR. HEALEY: Kowalewski No. 3. (Whereupon, Picture of the bow of the NORASIA ALYA, was marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 3 for identification, as of this date.) down Q: Take a look at Exhibit No. 3,

		Page 100			Page 102
(1)	M. Kowalewski		(1)	M. Kowalewski	
(2) T	hat's the bow of the NORASIA ALYA?		[2]	A: You mean preparing the claim, yes?	
(3)	A: Yes.		[3]	Q: Any part of it.	
	Q: Okay. Let me give a quick look and		[4]	A: Yes, usually I write all claims.	
[5] <b>se</b>	ee if I have to ask you something else.		[5]	Q: What did you do? I want to know.	
[6]	Again, on the very front, you see		(6)	That's kind of important. You're talking about	
	ne here (indicating) on the blue upper part of		m	the fact that this brand new ship was delivered	
(8) th	ne hull, there's all red stuff showing through.		[8]	and the paint was not satisfactory and a claim was	
[9]	What's that; do you know?		[6]	made.	
[10]	A: Most probably marks of the anchor		(10)	Now normally there would be	
[ii] Ch	hain and application of the paint system.		[11]	paperwork on that, correct?	
[12]	Q: Okay.All right.All right.		(12)	A: Usually the procedure is like this.	
[13] No	ormally when the ship was finished		[13]	Q: Listen to me, I'm just saying to	
[14] OU	ut of the shipyard, these marks weren't on it.		[14]	you	
[15] It	was solid. They painted that thing all blue?		{15}	MR. WIEGEL: He's answering	
[16]	A: No.		[16]	the question.	
[17]	Q: That thing was due to something		[17]	Q: — normally there is paperwork, I	
	obbing against it. And as you said, probably the		[18]	said. You don't just —	
[19] an	nchor chain, right?		[19]	A: I don't understand the question.	-
[20]	A: Most probably the anchor chain and		[20]	Q: You have to submit a written claim.	
(21) th	e application of the paint system.		[21]	A: Not only the written claim, there is	
	Q: What do you mean the application of		[22]	a chain of the facts.	
	ne paint system? When they paint it, this the		[23]	Q: There is a written claim, though;	
	ay they painted it; do you think?		[24]	not only, but there is a written claim?	
[25]	A: May I give the explanation?		[25]	A: Yes.	
		Page 101			Page 103
[1]	M. Kowalewski		[1]	M. Kowalewski	
	Q: That's what I just asked you for.		[2]	Q: Okay.	
	A: The vessel was delivered in February		[3]	And all I want to know is, did you	
	f 2004. In this time in Poland, is heavy winter.		[4]	do anything to prepare the written part of this	
	owever, in the place where the vessel was built,		[5]	claim?	
	ne conditions are vary, very often building the		(6)	A: As I said, I prepare all the claims	
	igh moisture and the shipyard want to complete		[7]	and I sign them by signature.	
	ne contract and they are painting sometimes on		(8)	Q: Do you remember preparing a claim	
	ne wet surface. What is the resulting, the paint		[9]	for this?	
	going out. If I remember well, it was issued		[10]		
	March a claim for a paint system.		[11]		
	Q: Did you have anything to do with		1	should be at least you submitted a written	
	suing a claim for a paint system?		1	statement to support this claim against the Polish	
	THE WITNESS: Do we have a		[14]	shipyard?	
	laim for a paint?		[15]		
	MR. WIEGEL: No, just answer		[16]		
	ne question.		[17]		
[8]	Were you involved in issuing		[18]	so sure.	
	re claim?		[19]	•	
[20]	THE WITNESS: Excuse me?		[20]	making these statements.	
	Q: You are talking about a possible		[121]	,	
[21]	Infan bass		lizzi	process of preparing a written claim that —	
[21] [22] Cl:	laim because of the improper paint system?		[[22]		
[21] [22] Cl: [23]	A: Yes.	~~	(23)	A: Yes. I remember.	
[21] (22) Cl (23) [24]		~~	l	A: Yes. I remember.	

Page 104	Page 106
(1) M. Kowalewski	[1] M. Kowalewski
[2] the owners will have a paper record for this	(2) chains and what was due to the shipyard?
[3] Claim.	[3] A: No.
[4] A: Yes.	4) Q: No.
isj Q: Okay. All right.	[5] After May 23rd, did you do any of
(6) A: For a paint system, not for that bow	[6] this paperwork to submit a claim for the —
n ship damage of the paint.	7 A: Most probably not.
(B) Q: You're talking not for the damage.	(8) Q: So the claim — your input, your —
(9) Where's the damage shown on picture 3?	(9) what you did with the claim was done before
[10] A: There is the damage of the paint	[10] May 23rd, 2004 —
[11] system here, Damage of the paint system on the	(ti) A: Yes.
12 sealing primer here. And that is the	[12] Q: — is that right? All right.
(13) definitely the damage of the pealing out	[13] Do you got any copies of anything in
[14] antifouling in these places. And we can see	(14) writing that you submitted to support this claim
(15) the — one of the layers of the — of the primary.	us against the shipyard?
Q: So you're saying, what you just	[16] A: In my filing system I don't have
(17) described is not part of the claim against the	[17] such a claim.
[18] shipyard?	(18) Q: Well —
Just answer the question before you	(19) A: But I remember that I done such a
[20] start explaining.	[20] claim.
You have just pointed out on the	[21] Q: Hold on a minute. You just said in
[22] very bow here —	your filing system.
[23] A: I don't understand your question	(23) MR. WIEGEL: Let me just
(24) now.	24  object to the form of the question.
[25] Q: Because I haven't asked it yet.	[25] Because it's not clear. You mean him
Page 105	Page 107
(1) M. Kowalewski	[1] M. Kowalewski
[2] That's why you don't understand it.	2) personally, or — you said you, you
[3] A: Okay.	[3] have. You mean him personally?
[4] Q: You have just pointed out to us that	[4] Q: I think he meant — you understood I
is here on the blue painted section of the bow, you	[5] was talking about you personally because you just
(8) said this was damage not due to the Polish	[6] showed us, and you said not in your, and you were
n shipyard.	demonstrating your personal file in front of you,
(8) A: Hard to say, I cannot answer this	(B) right?
question because I don't know this answer for this	[9] A: Yes.
[10] question.	[10] Q: You don't have it in there.
(ii) Q: All right.	[11] Is there any place where you,
[12] Can you tell us whether on this	[12] Captain Kowalewski, not the company, has access to
[13] picture, Kowalewski 3, that you can clearly say	(13) any writings you, Captain Kowalewski, prepared to
114) some of this discoloration is due to the Polish	[14] snpport that the claim? Do they exist?
(15) shipyard and some is due to damage? Can you tell	[15] A: Well, please don't understand me
	i e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
[16] the difference?	[16] wrongly, but still I don't understand your
ил A: Some of them, as I can see on that	[19] wrongly, but still I don't understand your [17] question what you're asking now.
A: Some of them, as I can see on that photo, I must see the vessel. We must be on the	question what you're asking now.  118) Q: Okay.
A: Some of them, as I can see on that photo, I must see the vessel. We must be on the sand to give precisely the answer. I believe only	117] question what you're asking now. 118) Q: Okay. 119] You did tell us that you did prepare
A: Some of them, as I can see on that [18] photo, I must see the vessel. We must be on the [18] sand to give precisely the answer. I believe only [20] that it may be paint system damage due to not	question what you're asking now.  [18] Q: Okay.  [19] You did tell us that you did prepare  [20] some writings to support the owner's claim against
A: Some of them, as I can see on that [18] photo, I must see the vessel. We must be on the [19] sand to give precisely the answer. I believe only [20] that it may be paint system damage due to not [21] proper paint application, or anchor chain	question what you're asking now.  [18] Q: Okay.  [19] You did tell us that you did prepare  [20] some writings to support the owner's claim against  [21] the Polish shipyard.
A: Some of them, as I can see on that [18] photo, I must see the vessel. We must be on the [19] sand to give precisely the answer. I believe only [20] that it may be paint system damage due to not [21] proper paint application, or anchor chain [22] scratches. But I cannot be sure because I must	question what you're asking now.  Q: Okay.  Some writings to support the owner's claim against the Polish shipyard.  A: Yes.
A: Some of them, as I can see on that [18] photo, I must see the vessel. We must be on the [19] sand to give precisely the answer. I believe only [20] that it may be paint system damage due to not [21] proper paint application, or anchor chain [22] scratches. But I cannot be sure because I must [23] see the vessel to give you more explanation.	117] question what you're asking now. 118] Q: Okay. 119] You did tell us that you did prepare 120] some writings to support the owner's claim against 121] the Polish shipyard. 122] A: Yes. 123] Q: You did tell us that such a writing
A: Some of them, as I can see on that  [18] photo, I must see the vessel. We must be on the [19] sand to give precisely the answer. I believe only [20] that it may be paint system damage due to not [21] proper paint application, or anchor chain [22] scratches. But I cannot be sure because I must [23] see the vessel to give you more explanation. [24] Q: You saw the vessel on May 23rd, did	117] question what you're asking now. 118] Q: Okay. 119] You did tell us that you did prepare 120] some writings to support the owner's claim against 121] the Polish shipyard. 122] A: Yes. 123] Q: You did tell us that such a writing 124] is not in your personal file, which is right there
A: Some of them, as I can see on that [18] photo, I must see the vessel. We must be on the [19] sand to give precisely the answer. I believe only [20] that it may be paint system damage due to not [21] proper paint application, or anchor chain [22] scratches. But I cannot be sure because I must [23] see the vessel to give you more explanation.	117] question what you're asking now. 118] Q: Okay. 119] You did tell us that you did prepare 120] some writings to support the owner's claim against 121] the Polish shipyard. 122] A: Yes. 123] Q: You did tell us that such a writing

	Page 108			Page 110
[1]		(1)	M. Kowalewski	
[2]		[2]	Q: Let me see that one a minute. Let	
(3)		[3]	me see if I got to ask you anything else.	
	the writings you prepared are accessible in the	[4]	No, I don't have to ask you anything	
[5]	owner's file?	[5]	else.	
[6]	A: Yes, they are for sure.	[6]	Put all those in the pile. We are	
[7]	Q: Okay,	[7]	finished with them.	
[8]	A: I mean owner's file —	[8]	A: Which one?	
[9]	MR. WIEGEL: That's good. The	[9]	Q: All of them. Put them here out of	
[10]	answer was good.	[10]	your way.	
[11]	MR. HEALEY: Again, this will	[51)	A: (Witness complying.)	
	be Kowalewski 4 and 5. You might as	[12]	MR. HEALEY: Now this is 6.	
[13]	well mark this.	[13]	(Whereupon, Picture of the	
[14]	(Whereupon, Picture of the	[14]	bulbous bow of the NORASIA ALYA, was	
	NORASIA ALYA, was marked as Kowalewski	{15 <b>}</b>	marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 6 for	
	Exhibit 4 for identification, as of	[16]	identification, as of this date.)	
[17]	this date.)	[17]	MR. HEALEY: 7.	
[18]	(Whereupon, Picture of the	[18]	(Whereupon, Picture of the	
	NORASIA ALYA, was marked as Kowalewski	[19]	bulbous bow of the NORASIA ALYA, was	-
	Exhibit 5 for identification, as of	(20)	marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 7 for	
[21]	this date.)	[21]	identification, as of this date.)	
[22]	Q: I'm showing you what is 4,	[22]	Q: Take a look at the first one in	
[23]	Kowalewski 4?	,	front of you, No. 7. All I want you to do is tell	
[24]	A: Correct.	[24]	me is that the bulbous bow of the NORASIA ALYA?	
[25]	Q: All right.	[25]	A: Correct, bulbous bow.	
	Page 109			Page 111
[1]	M. Kowalewski	[1]	M. Kowalewski	
	Can you identify that? Is that a	[2]	Q: No. 8; isn't it?	
(3)	fair picture of the NORASIA ALYA as it looked?	(3)	<b>A:</b> 7.	
[4]	A: Excuse me?	[4]	Q: That is also the same bulbous bow	
[5]	Q: Does that look like the NORASIA ALYA	(5)	but a closer up picture, right?	
[6]	as it was?	[6]		
[7]	A: It is like the NORASIA ALYA.	[7]	_	
[8]	Q: Okay. And that's pretty much what	ı	Do you remember is that what —	
	it looked like on May 23rd when you went around	[e]	No. 6?	
	with the patrol boat; is that right?	[10]		
[11]	A: No.  Q: What was the difference?	[11]		
[12]	A: The printout of the picture is	(12)		
[13]	showing the welding seem as a scratch.	[13]	•	
	On the other picture, which I see	ı	the bulbous bow looked like when you were in the	
[15]		ł	patrol boat, or don't have you one?	
(16)	Q: All right.	[16]		
(17) (18)	Here's No. 5. Again —	[17]	•	
	A: This welding seem is a reflection of	ı	Same goes for No. 7 that's how you	
(19)	the light.	1 .	remember the bulbous bow?	
[21]	Q: That's No. 5. Again the first	[20]	•	
	question is of course: Is that a picture of the	[21]		
[44]	NORASIA ALYA as it was over there on May 23rd at	l	your background, generally speaking.	
[221	TIOMOSIA ALIA AS IL WAS OVER LIICIE OII MAY 2010 AL	[23]	How old are you?	
	Port Flizabeth?	ı		
	Port Elizabeth? A: Yes.	[24]	A: I was born 1955.	

	M Kamatamaki	Page 112		Page 11
[1]	M. Kowalewski			M. Kowalewski
[2]	A: 30 of September.		years. Deep see fishe	
[3]	Q: What?	}	Merchant academy fr	•
[4]	A: 30th of September.		In the period of th	
<b>[5]</b>	Q: 13th?	Ì	doing the sea practic	
[6]	THE COURT REPORTER: 30th.		Q: Okay. And since	1993 when you got
[7]	Q: Oh, I thought tomorrow was your		the master's license, l	now many ships have you
[8]	birthday. All right.		commanded?	
[9]	And you were born in Poland?		A: I don't rememb	er, but I can take a
10]	A: I was born in Poland.	}	look in the record.	
11]	Q: Are you still a Polish citizen.		Q: If you have a lis	t that is good.
12]	A: I'm Polish citizen.	1	(Pause.)	
13)	Q: At the present time, do you hold any		A: Eighteen ships v	with the total only
14)	maritime licenses?		sea service, 120 mont	ths — over 120 months.
15]	A: I hold.	{	Q: One hundred m	onths —
16]	Q: What kind?		A: Over 120 month	ns of the sea service.
17]	A: Master mariner.		Q: That's your who	ole sea record there?
18}	Q: Who has issued that?	j	A: Yes.	
19]	A: Government of Poland.		Q: Save a lot of que	estioning, let me —
20]	Q: Do you hold — is that what, a	1	can I look at that? Do	you have a copy?
21]	Captain's license unlimited?		MR. WIEGEL: That	's what I
22]	A: Master mariner's license unlimited.		gave you yesterday.	
23)	Q: Okay.		MR. HEALEY: Let n	ne take a
	Have you got a master mariner's	}	quick look at that.	
[25]	license from any other source?	1		
	neono iron iron or	[	Q: Let me go over	this quickly. I have
1		Page 113	Q: Let me go over	Page 1
<b>[1]</b>	M. Kowalewski			Page 1 M. Kowalewski
	<i>M. Kowalewski</i> 'A: No. Only from Poland.		your record.This sho	Page 1
[3] (2) (1)	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland.  Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm		your record. This sho record, all the ships?	Page 1 M. Kowalewski
[3] (2) (1)	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland.  Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you.		your record. This sho record, all the ships? A: Yes.	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5)	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland.  Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you.  How long have you had a master's		your record. This sho record, all the ships? A: Yes. Q: And all — and y	Page 1  M. Kowalewski  ws your complete sea going  Your various when you
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license?		your record. This sho record, all the ships? A: Yes. Q: And all — and y were captain or anytl	Page 1  M. Kowalewski  ws your complete sea going  your various when you hing else. They're all on
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland.  Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you.  How long have you had a master's license?  A: Since 28 of January 1993.		your record. This sho record, all the ships? A: Yes. Q: And all — and y were captain or anyth these records you suj	Page 1  M. Kowalewski  ws your complete sea going  your various when you hing else. They're all on
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland.  Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you.  How long have you had a master's license?  A: Since 28 of January 1993.  Q: Okay.		your record. This sho record, all the ships? A: Yes. Q: And all — and y were captain or anyth these records you sup A: Yes.	Page 1'  M. Kowałewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland.  Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you.  How long have you had a master's license?  A: Since 28 of January 1993.  Q: Okay.  And since 1993 up 'til now, you've	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships? A: Yes. Q: And all — and y were captain or anyth these records you sup A: Yes. Q: Okay. That's find	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?
(1) (2) (3) (4) (6) (7) (8) (9)	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license? A: Since 28 of January 1993. Q: Okay. And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time?	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships? A: Yes. Q: And all — and y were captain or anyth these records you sup A: Yes. Q: Okay. That's find Now, am I correct tha	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  E.  at the second
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (11)	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license? A: Since 28 of January 1993. Q: Okay. And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time? A: Yes.	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships? A: Yes. Q: And all — and y were captain or anyth these records you sup A: Yes. Q: Okay. That's find Now, am I correct that page that shows — the	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  e.  at the second the first page shows you were
(1) (2) (3) (4) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland.  Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you.  How long have you had a master's license?  A: Since 28 of January 1993.  Q: Okay.  And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time?  A: Yes.  Q: I mean, that's your occupation. You	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships? A: Yes. Q: And all — and y were captain or anyth these records you sup A: Yes. Q: Okay. That's find Now, am I correct that page that shows — the	Page 1  M. Kowałewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  e. at the second he first page shows you were lief officer, but the second
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (11) (12) (13)	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license? A: Since 28 of January 1993. Q: Okay. And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time? A: Yes. Q: I mean, that's your occupation. You don't have any other job some place; do you?	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships? A: Yes. Q: And all — and y were captain or anyth these records you sup A: Yes. Q: Okay. That's find Now, am I correct that page that shows — the sailing, you know, chipage pretty much you	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  e.  at the second the first page shows you were
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (11) (12) (13)	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license? A: Since 28 of January 1993. Q: Okay. And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time? A: Yes. Q: I mean, that's your occupation. You don't have any other job some place; do you? A: No.	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships? A: Yes. Q: And all — and y were captain or anyth these records you sup A: Yes. Q: Okay. That's find Now, am I correct that page that shows — the sailing, you know, chip page pretty much you	Page 1  M. Kowałewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  e. at the second he first page shows you were lief officer, but the second
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (11) (12) (12) (13) (14)	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license? A: Since 28 of January 1993. Q: Okay. And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time? A: Yes. Q: I mean, that's your occupation. You don't have any other job some place; do you? A: No. Q: I mean, you're a master mariner.	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships?  A: Yes.  Q: And all — and y were captain or anythese records you sup A: Yes.  Q: Okay. That's find Now, am I correct that page that shows — the sailing, you know, chipage pretty much you correct?  A: Yes.	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  e. at the second he first page shows you were lief officer, but the second u're always the master,
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14]	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license? A: Since 28 of January 1993. Q: Okay. And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time? A: Yes. Q: I mean, that's your occupation. You don't have any other job some place; do you? A: No. Q: I mean, you're a master mariner. You sail ships.	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships?  A: Yes. Q: And all — and ywere captain or anythese records you sup A: Yes. Q: Okay. That's fine Now, am I correct that page that shows — the sailing, you know, chipage pretty much you correct?  A: Yes. Q: So then you state.	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  e. at the second the first page shows you were tief officer, but the second u're always the master,
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (15)	M. Kowalewski  A: No. Only from Poland.  Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you.  How long have you had a master's license?  A: Since 28 of January 1993.  Q: Okay.  And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time?  A: Yes.  Q: I mean, that's your occupation. You don't have any other job some place; do you?  A: No.  Q: I mean, you're a master mariner.  You sail ships.  A: Yes.	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships?  A: Yes.  Q: And all — and yeare captain or anythese records you supply these records you supply that shows — the sailing, you know, chipage pretty much you correct?  A: Yes.  Q: So then you start the container vessel if	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  e. at the second the first page shows you were tief officer, but the second u're always the master,
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (12) (12) (14) (15) (16) (17) (16)	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license? A: Since 28 of January 1993. Q: Okay. And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time? A: Yes. Q: I mean, that's your occupation. You don't have any other job some place; do you? A: No. Q: I mean, you're a master mariner. You sail ships. A: Yes. Q: That's how you make your living.	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships?  A: Yes.  Q: And all — and your captain or anythese records you sup A: Yes.  Q: Okay. That's find Now, am I correct that page that shows — the sailing, you know, chipage pretty much you correct?  A: Yes.  Q: So then you start the container vessel in A: No.	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  E. at the second he first page shows you were lief officer, but the second u're always the master,  rted the master of M/V BUBINGA?
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [15] [16] [17] [18]	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license? A: Since 28 of January 1993. Q: Okay. And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time? A: Yes. Q: I mean, that's your occupation. You don't have any other job some place; do you? A: No. Q: I mean, you're a master mariner. You sail ships. A: Yes. Q: That's how you make your living. A: Yes.	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships?  A: Yes.  Q: And all — and youre captain or anythese records you sup A: Yes.  Q: Okay. That's find Now, am I correct that page that shows — the sailing, you know, chipage pretty much you correct?  A: Yes.  Q: So then you start the container vessel if A: No.  Q: Tell me what your record in the container vessel if A: No.	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  E. at the second he first page shows you were lief officer, but the second u're always the master,  rted the master of M/V BUBINGA?
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (15) (15) (17) (18) (17) (18) (17) (19) (17) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license? A: Since 28 of January 1993. Q: Okay. And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time? A: Yes. Q: I mean, that's your occupation. You don't have any other job some place; do you? A: No. Q: I mean, you're a master mariner. You sail ships. A: Yes. Q: That's how you make your living. A: Yes. Q: What training, if any, did you	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships?  A: Yes.  Q: And all — and y were captain or anythese records you sup A: Yes.  Q: Okay. That's fine Now, am I correct that page that shows — the sailing, you know, chipage pretty much you correct?  A: Yes.  Q: So then you start the container vessel I A: No.  Q: Tell me what yours.	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  E. at the second he first page shows you were lief officer, but the second u're always the master,  rted the master of M/V BUBINGA?
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (15) (17) (18) (17) (18) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license? A: Since 28 of January 1993. Q: Okay. And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time? A: Yes. Q: I mean, that's your occupation. You don't have any other job some place; do you? A: No. Q: I mean, you're a master mariner. You sail ships. A: Yes. Q: That's how you make your living. A: Yes. Q: What training, if any, did you receive say — withdraw that.	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships?  A: Yes.  Q: And all — and you see captain or anythese records you sup A: Yes.  Q: Okay. That's fine Now, am I correct that page that shows — the sailing, you know, chipage pretty much you correct?  A: Yes.  Q: So then you state the container vessel in A: No.  Q: Tell me what you me.  A: Position 30.	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  e. at the second he first page shows you were lief officer, but the second u're always the master,  rted the master of M/V BUBINGA?  our first — correct
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19) (19	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license? A: Since 28 of January 1993. Q: Okay. And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time? A: Yes. Q: I mean, that's your occupation. You don't have any other job some place; do you? A: No. Q: I mean, you're a master mariner. You sail ships. A: Yes. Q: That's how you make your living. A: Yes. Q: What training, if any, did you receive say — withdraw that. Tell me about your general	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships?  A: Yes.  Q: And all — and ywere captain or anythese records you sugar. Yes.  Q: Okay. That's fine Now, am I correct that page that shows — the sailing, you know, chipage pretty much you correct?  A: Yes.  Q: So then you starthe container vessel in A: No.  Q: Tell me what you me.  A: Position 30.  Q: I got you. On the	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  e.  at the second the first page shows you were tief officer, but the second tu're always the master,  rted the master of M/V BUBINGA?  our first — correct
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (11) (12) (14) (15) (15) (17) (18) (17) (18) (17) (18) (17) (18) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17) (17	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license? A: Since 28 of January 1993. Q: Okay. And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time? A: Yes. Q: I mean, that's your occupation. You don't have any other job some place; do you? A: No. Q: I mean, you're a master mariner. You sail ships. A: Yes. Q: That's how you make your living. A: Yes. Q: What training, if any, did you receive say — withdraw that. Tell me about your general education. How far did you go? Finish high	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships?  A: Yes.  Q: And all — and your captain or anythese records you sup A: Yes.  Q: Okay. That's fine Now, am I correct that page that shows — the sailing, you know, chipage pretty much you correct?  A: Yes.  Q: So then you start the eontainer vessel in A: No.  Q: Tell me what your correct.  A: Position 30.  Q: I got you. On the First time you were not and all the ships?	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  E. at the second he first page shows you were lief officer, but the second u're always the master,  Teld the master of M/V BUBINGA?  Our first — correct  e other page. master of the
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [15] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [22] [23]	M. Kowalewski  'A: No. Only from Poland. Q: That's fine. Not surprising. I'm just asking you. How long have you had a master's license? A: Since 28 of January 1993. Q: Okay. And since 1993 up 'til now, you've been sailing all the time? A: Yes. Q: I mean, that's your occupation. You don't have any other job some place; do you? A: No. Q: I mean, you're a master mariner. You sail ships. A: Yes. Q: That's how you make your living. A: Yes. Q: What training, if any, did you receive say — withdraw that. Tell me about your general	Page 113	your record. This sho record, all the ships?  A: Yes.  Q: And all — and ywere captain or anythese records you sugar. Yes.  Q: Okay. That's fine Now, am I correct that page that shows — the sailing, you know, chipage pretty much you correct?  A: Yes.  Q: So then you starthe container vessel in A: No.  Q: Tell me what you me.  A: Position 30.  Q: I got you. On the	Page 1  M. Kowalewski ws your complete sea going  Your various when you hing else. They're all on pplied?  E. at the second he first page shows you were lief officer, but the second u're always the master,  Ted the master of M/V BUBINGA?  Our first — correct  e other page. master of the

	Page 116			Page 118
[1]	M. Kowalewski	į til	M. Kowalewski	
[2]	Q: That's your first master's job.	121	How long had you been working with	
[3]	Okay.?	[3]	that same company before joining the NORASIA A	LYA?
[4]	A: Correct.	[4]	A: I don't understand your question.	
(5)	Q: As I note now, is it correct, on	[5]	Q: Maybe I give up. It's not a hard	
	your service record, as you note it, position 30	[6]	one.	
ηi	is your first master. You have now positions 30	M	MR. WIEGEL: Captain, who	
[8] <b>t</b>	through 47 and you were always a master?	[8]	employed you when you were on board	
[9]	A: Yes.	(9)	the NORASIA ALYA?	
[10]	Q: Now, let me just Okay. The one	[10]	THE WITNESS: Who prepared the	
[11] 1	we're looking at, position 43, master of the	[11]	documents as agent.	
[12] ]	NORASIA ALYA.	[12]	MR. WIEGEL: No. No.	
(13)	Now, who was your employer, what	[13]	Who were you getting your	
[14]	company? You can name anybody. I want to know	ſ	paycheck from?	
[15] 1	whether you have been working for this company,	(15)	THE WITHER	
[16] [	not only the NORASIA ALYA, for any period of time	1	registry?	
(17) l	before?	(17)		
[18]	A: Person paying the money is the	1	get your wages from?	
(19) <b>1</b>	registered owner.	[19]		-
[20]	Q: What?	[20]		
[21]	A: Person paying the money, registered	1.	right?	
[22] (	owner like in ship's particulars.	[22]		
(23)	ALENA SCHIFFAHRTSGESELLSCHAFT is the	[23]		
[24]	person who pays the money.	1.	on the NORASIA ALYA.	
{25}	Q: Had you worked for that company	[25]		
	Page 117			Page 119
[1]	M. Kowalewski	[1]	M. Kowalewski	1 490 110
(2) ]	prior to the NORASIA ALYA?		ALYA, was Doehle paying you? This time the first	
[3)	A: I don't understand the question.	ſ	time you worked for Doehle?	
[4]	Q: You just — I asked you and you gave	[4]	A Second Control of the Control of t	
[5]	me the name of — never mind — the NORASIA ALYA,		1970 — 1997.	
[6]	you gave me the name of the ship company?	[6]	a or other transfer	
171	A: Exeuse me, may I give a little bit	1	So since 1997 to now, you were	
[8]	longer explanation?	ı	working for the Doehle organization; am I right?	
[9]	Q: Sure, you can. Let's get it clear.	[9]		
[10]	A: The person who pays the money it is	1	'til now, you've been working for the Doehle	
		1110	,,	
[11] 1	the person who employs me.	1	organization?	
[11] 1 [12]	the person who employs me.  Q: Okay. Stop right there.	1	organization?  A: Yes.	
[12]	• •	[11]	A: Yes.	
[12] [13] <sup>*</sup>	Q: Okay. Stop right there.	[11] [12]	A: Yes. Q: On various of their ships, right?	
[12] [13] <sup>*</sup>	Q: Okay. Stop right there. Who is the person who paid the money	[11] [12] [13] [14]	A: Yes. Q: On various of their ships, right? A: Yes.	
[12] [13] <sup>1</sup> [14] ( [15]	Q: Okay. Stop right there. Who is the person who paid the money on the NORASIA ALYA?	[12] [12] [13] [14] [15]	A: Yes. Q: On various of their ships, right? A: Yes. Q: Okay.	
[12] [13] <sup>1</sup> [14] ( [15]	Q: Okay. Stop right there. Who is the person who paid the money on the NORASIA ALYA? A: Registered owner of NORASIA ALYA is	[11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	A: Yes. Q: On various of their ships, right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. Had you ever sailed on a — well,	
[12] [13] <sup>1</sup> [14] ( [15] [16] i	Q: Okay. Stop right there. Who is the person who paid the money on the NORASIA ALYA? A: Registered owner of NORASIA ALYA is in ship's particulars.	[11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16]	A: Yes. Q: On various of their ships, right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. Had you ever sailed on a — well, withdraw that.	
(12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	Q: Okay. Stop right there. Who is the person who paid the money on the NORASIA ALYA? A: Registered owner of NORASIA ALYA is in ship's particulars. Q: Is in ship's particulars?	[11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	A: Yes. Q: On various of their ships, right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. Had you ever sailed on a — well, withdraw that. The NORASIA ALYA was a container	
(12) (13) (14) (15) (16) i (17) (18) (19)	Q: Okay. Stop right there. Who is the person who paid the money on the NORASIA ALYA? A: Registered owner of NORASIA ALYA is in ship's particulars. Q: Is in ship's particulars? A: It is.	[11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	A: Yes. Q: On various of their ships, right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. Had you ever sailed on a — well, withdraw that. The NORASIA ALYA was a container ship, right?	
(12) (13) \(14) \(15) (16) \(17) (18) (19) (20) \(1	Q: Okay. Stop right there. Who is the person who paid the money on the NORASIA ALYA? A: Registered owner of NORASIA ALYA is in ship's particulars. Q: Is in ship's particulars? A: It is. Q: That's not the name; is it? What's	[11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19]	A: Yes. Q: On various of their ships, right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. Had you ever sailed on a — well, withdraw that. The NORASIA ALYA was a container ship, right? A: Yes.	
(12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	Q: Okay. Stop right there. Who is the person who paid the money on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: Registered owner of NORASIA ALYA is in ship's particulars.  Q: Is in ship's particulars?  A: It is.  Q: That's not the name; is it? What's the name of the fellow who signed your checks? Who paid you?	[11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	A: Yes. Q: On various of their ships, right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. Had you ever sailed on a — well, withdraw that. The NORASIA ALYA was a container ship, right? A: Yes. Q: And as you had indicated earlier	
(12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (18) (20) (21)	Q: Okay. Stop right there. Who is the person who paid the money on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: Registered owner of NORASIA ALYA is in ship's particulars.  Q: Is in ship's particulars?  A: It is.  Q: That's not the name; is it? What's the name of the fellow who signed your checks? Who paid you?  A: May I give a longer —	[11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21]	A: Yes. Q: On various of their ships, right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. Had you ever sailed on a — well, withdraw that. The NORASIA ALYA was a container ship, right? A: Yes. Q: And as you had indicated earlier when you were talking about some of those	
(12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	Q: Okay. Stop right there. Who is the person who paid the money on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: Registered owner of NORASIA ALYA is in ship's particulars.  Q: Is in ship's particulars?  A: It is.  Q: That's not the name; is it? What's the name of the fellow who signed your checks? Who paid you?	[11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [47] [18] [20] [21] [22]	A: Yes. Q: On various of their ships, right? A: Yes. Q: Okay. Had you ever sailed on a — well, withdraw that. The NORASIA ALYA was a container ship, right? A: Yes. Q: And as you had indicated earlier	

Page 120 Page 122 M. Kowalewski (1) M. Kowalewski Q: Had you sailed on vessels that were [2] (2) What are those vessel of the same 3 of the same type as the NORASIA ALYA before you (3) type? p joined her? [4] A: Starting from the position — they A: Yes. (s) will be the different size, but the type will be O: Okay. is the same. [7] What the ones were the same? What Q: All right. Tell me about it. 18] other vessels before the NORASIA ALYA were the A: Thirty-four to vessel — to NORASIA (9) same type? [9] ALYA, From the 34 you can start. A: Well actually, do you ask me about Q: Okay. So from 34 right up to 43, (ii) the sister vessels or type of the vessels? (ii) vessels of the same type which you have already [12] Because I don't understand your question. [12] indicated. Q: All right. I'm not asking about sea [13] A: Type, but not the sister vessels. [14] service, I got it in your records. Q: It's clear, one sister vessels only [14] THE COURT REPORTER: He said [15] [15] after the NORASIA ALYA did you serve on sister 116) sister vessel. [16] vessel? MR. HEALEY: I'm sorry. [17] A: Yes. (17) Q: Let's do it then - easy enough. [18] Q: Before the NORASIA ALYA from vessel [18] [19] Fine. I'll follow what you said. number 33, you would be serving on the same type Had you served on any sister ves -201 and the type as you already indicated that can be [21] have you ever served on any sister vessels of the [21] different sizes and stuff, right? [22] NORASIA ALYA? Now, the navigational gear that was A: Yes. [23] on the NORASIA ALYA, what did it consist of? Q: All right. A: As per attached list, I can read (24) [25] Tell me what vessels and when? 1251 everything Page 121 Page 123 M. Kowalewski [1] M. Kowalewski [1] A: You can start from the position 43 [2] Q: Let me just see it. Don't read it 13 to the position 47. (3) all. I just want to - show me what you've got Q: All right. I got it. That's - oh, [4] and we'll take it from there. 15] we're starting 43 is the NORASIA ALYA. MR. WIEGEL: Are we going to A: From 43 to 47. [6] mark that as an exhibit? Q: I understand that. [7] MR. HEALEY: Yes. 171 A: They are sister vessels, the same. f8] MR. WIEGEL: Okay. Q: All right. All right. [9] (Whereupon, List of 110) When - you just said, did I hear 110) navigational gear, was marked as (11) you correct, the sister vessel -[11] Kowalewski Exhibit 8 for A: There's a difference, type or sister [12] [12] identification, as of this date.) [13] vessel. Q: And now going all through the Q: I know, you just told me sister, and [14] [14] navigational gear, you've given us a list that [15] what you're saying is the sister — they're pretty (15) we'll mark as Exhibit 8 as to, as you say, the (16) much similar ships? [16] gear on board. A: Exactly the same. [17] Were you fully familiar with the Q: Okay. [18] [18] operation of all this gear that is shown on what [19] Now, you told me about the sister (19) will be Exhibit 9? [20] vessels. A: I believe, yes. (20) Had you served on vessels of the [21] Q: All right. [22] same type, the words you used before, you joined [22] Had you taken courses, gone to [23] the NORASIA ALYA? [23] school, got any special training in any of this A: Yes. [24] [24] gear? O: Okay. 1251 A: For all required by regulation.

	Page 124	-		Page 126
[1]		(0)	M. Kowalewski	
[2]	Q: And tell me about that a little bit.	[2]	GMDSS, ARPA, simulators, and, of	
	Tell me about when you went, where you went, and	(3)	course, also SOLAS courses, survival techniques,	
[4]	the subject of your studies?	[4]	fast rescue boats. Rescue boats.	
<b>[5]</b>	A: During my studying Merchant Naval	[5]	Q: Just navigation.	
(6)	Academy from '75 to '81, in that period, I don't	[6]	A: Okay, sorry.	
[7]	remember exactly, I was taking the radar observer	(7)	Bridge management, ECDIS course, I	
(B)	course.	1	done the bridge management in Varderminder	
[9]	In fishery college, if I remember	[9]	(phonetic) in the ViSmart (phonetic) Merchant	
[10]	well in 1974, I was taking the unlimited, the		Naval Academy, and ECDIS course I did in Northern	n
[11]	course of the unlimited radio operator.	l	Hamburg.	
[12]	Later on, if 1 remember well, in	[12]	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
[13]	1987, I attended ARPA course.	1	getting the crew list, if you have the crew list,	
[14]	Q: Stop right there. This was '97 you	l	you can take a look there.	
[15]	said?	(15)		
[16]	A: Nineteen — '87.	[16]		
[17]	MR. WIEGEL: 1987.	١	training, I want to know now, the crew list you're	
[18]	Q: I got you. All right.	ł	looking at shows us who the officers were on	
[19]	I'll interrupt occasionally, but you	1	May 22nd, 2004?	-
[20]	can continue.	[20]	<u>.</u>	
[21]	1987 ARPA, just give me a little	[21]	MR. WIEGEL: Off the record a	
[22]	detail where you took it and what did it consist	[22]	minute.	
[23]	of?	[23]	(Discussion off the record.)	
[24]	A: Merchant Navy Academy in Szczecin.	[24]	D. A.D. 145 AL 514	
[25]	Q: All right, How long a course?	[25]	Q: Captain, take a look, you have the	
	Page 125	_		Page 127
[1]	M. Kowalewski	[1]	M. Kowalewski	
[2]	A: If I remember well, it was a couple		crew list in front of you?	
[3]	of days.	[3]	• •	
[4]	Q: Now, would you continue?	[4]	Q: Now, to cut this short, you heard	
(5)	A: During the chief officer's course,		Mr. Wiegel and I talking there were two lists,	
[6]	which I done most probably if I remember well, in	ı	international and US, but same men on each?	
[7]	1988. I was attending the bridge stimulator, but	m	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
[8]	it was not certified, it was the introduction, it	[8]	MR. HEALEY: Okay. Off the	
[9]	was the the part of the course.	ł	record.	
{1O}	Later on again it was the bridge	[10]		
[11]	simulator when I was making master's license in	(11)		
[12]	1983 or 1982.		record.	
[13]	And later on, I done, of course, in	[13]	Let's mark that as Exhibit 9.	
[14]	the period of the time the GMDSS license, general	[14]		
	operator GC, GMDSS license.	[15]	marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 9 for	
[15]			identification, as of this date.)	
[15] [16]	Q: Give me the dates as you go along.	[16]	identification, as of this date.)	
	<ul><li>Q: Give me the dates as you go along.</li><li>A: It was several times done that</li></ul>	[16] [17]		
(16) (17) (18)	A: It was several times done that course because the Polish legislation not prepared	[17]	The state of the s	
(16) (17) (18)	A: It was several times done that	[17]	MR. HEALEY: Let's also mark the crew list.	
(16) (17) (18) (19)	A: It was several times done that course because the Polish legislation not prepared	[17] [18] [19]	MR. HEALEY: Let's also mark the crew list.	
(16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)	A: It was several times done that course because the Polish legislation not prepared the document to be issued. So we done one time the course, and later on when the Polish Parliament prepared the law, it was looking that	[17] (18) [19] (20)	MR. HEALEY: Let's also mark the crew list. (Whereupon, Crew list, was	
(16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	A: It was several times done that course because the Polish legislation not prepared the document to be issued. So we done one time the course, and later on when the Polish Parliament prepared the law, it was looking that not everything was covered, and we have to attend	[17] (18) [19] (20)	MR. HEALEY: Let's also mark the crew list. (Whereupon, Crew list, was marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 10 for identification, as of this date.)	
(16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	A: It was several times done that course because the Polish legislation not prepared the document to be issued. So we done one time the course, and later on when the Polish Parliament prepared the law, it was looking that	[17] (18) [19] (20] [21]	MR. HEALEY: Let's also mark the crew list. (Whereupon, Crew list, was marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 10 for identification, as of this date.) BY MR. HEALEY:	
(16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21) (22)	A: It was several times done that course because the Polish legislation not prepared the document to be issued. So we done one time the course, and later on when the Polish Parliament prepared the law, it was looking that not everything was covered, and we have to attend	[17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23]	MR. HEALEY: Let's also mark the crew list. (Whereupon, Crew list, was marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 10 for identification, as of this date.) BY MR. HEALEY:	

	Page 128			Page 130
[1]	M. Kowalewski	113	M. Kowalewski	
[2]	me some background on those men.	[2]	the use of —	
[3]	First of all, we go to the chief	(3)	A: Everyone was holding ARPA	
(4)	officer. What's his name?	[4]	certification.	
[5]	A: Grabsztunowicz, Piotr.	<b>(</b> 5)	Q: I got you.	
[6]	Q: How do you pronounce his first name?	[6]	Did you check whether anyone had any	
[7]	MR. WIEGEL: Peter.	[7]	further experience with the type of radar system	
[8]	A: Grabsztunowicz.	(8)	on the NORASIA ALYA?	
[9]	Q: But it's P-I-O-T-R?	[9]	A: Yes.	
10}	A: Piotr. Peter.	[10]	Q: And you told me the chief officer	
11]	Q: All right now, the chief officer,	[11]	had been on a ship you knew beforehand that had	
[2]	had you ever sailed with him before?	[12]	similar system?	
13)	A: Never.	[13]	A: Sister ship.	
14)	Q: All right.	[14]	Q: Okay. How about the second officer	
5]	When he came on board —	[15]	whose name I believe is Jankowski?	
6)	A: On the shipyard during the ship	[16]	A: Jankowski, Zbigniew.	
7)	construction.	(17)	Q: What did you know about his	
8)	Q: And did you have any opportunity	[18]	experience with the type of radar on the NORASIA	
19)	prior to May 22nd, 2004 to judge his abilities?	[19]	ALYA?	
20J	A: Yes.	[50]	A: He was an ARPA certificate. I don't	
21]	Q: All right.	[21]	remember on which vessel he was sailing before,	
	Was he fully checked out in the	[22]	but he had sufficient knowledge about the — of	
23]	navigational systems aboard the ship?	[23]	the system.	
24]	A: Yes.	[24]	Q: All I'm asking you —	
25]	Q: Now in the use of the radar I'm			
	Q: Now, in the use of the radar, I'm	[25]	A: Sufficient experience from the other	
-01	. Page 129	[25]		Page 13
[1]	Page 129 <b>M. Kowalewski</b>	[25]	Р	Page 13
[1] [2]	Page 129  M. Kowalewski  making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more	[1]	Р	Page 1
[1] [2] [3]	Page 129  M. Kowalewski  making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were	[1]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA.	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4]	Page 129  M. Kowalewski  making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm	[1] (2) (3)	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA. Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system.	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4]	Page 129  M. Kowalewski  making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second	[1] (2) (3) (4) (5)	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA. Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system. Do you know whether your second	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	Page 129  M. Kowalewski  making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those	[1] (2) (3) (4) (5)	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA. Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system. Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar	[1] (2) (3) (4) (5)	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA. Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system. Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know?	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA. Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system. Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know? A: Most probably, yes, because he had	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: If I remember well, there were	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA. Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system. Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know? A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge.	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [7] [8] [9]	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA. Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system. Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know? A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge. Q: You say most probably. Okay.	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [7] [8] [9] [0]	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA? A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment.	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA. Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system. Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know? A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge. Q: You say most probably. Okay. Now, the third officer Kalmineski	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [1]	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA? A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment. Q: I understand what you're saying, but	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [11]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA. Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system. Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know? A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge. Q: You say most probably. Okay. Now, the third officer Kalmineski (phonetic), is that not your —	Page 1:
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [1] [1]	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment.  Q: I understand what you're saying, but I'm trying to a little more precise.	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA. Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system. Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know? A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge. Q: You say most probably. Okay. Now, the third officer Kalmineski (phonetic), is that not your — A: Kalmineski, Adrian.	Page 1:
[1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [7] [8] [9] [1] [2] [3] [4]	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment.  Q: I understand what you're saying, but I'm trying to a little more precise. Did you know, did you check to see	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA.  Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system.  Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know?  A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge.  Q: You say most probably. Okay. Now, the third officer Kalmineski (phonetic), is that not your —  A: Kalmineski, Adrian.  Q: Okay.	Page 1:
[1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [7] [8] [9] [0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [7] [8] [7] [8] [8] [8] [8] [8] [8] [8] [8] [8] [8	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment. Q: I understand what you're saying, but I'm trying to a little more precise. Did you know, did you check to see whether any of these men, because I'm going for	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA.  Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system.  Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know?  A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge.  Q: You say most probably. Okay. Now, the third officer Kalmineski (phonetic), is that not your —  A: Kalmineski, Adrian.  Q: Okay.  Again, just generally, do you know	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [7] [8] [9] [0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [6] [7] [8] [9] [9] [1] [9] [9] [1] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment. Q: I understand what you're saying, but I'm trying to a little more precise. Did you know, did you check to see whether any of these men, because I'm going for all three of them, chief officer, second officer,	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [15]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA. Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system. Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know? A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge. Q: You say most probably. Okay. Now, the third officer Kalmineski (phonetic), is that not your — A: Kalmineski, Adrian. Q: Okay. Again, just generally, do you know whether he was fully — was he experienced with	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [6] [7] [8] [9] [1] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA? A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment. Q: I understand what you're saying, but I'm trying to a little more precise. Did you know, did you check to see whether any of these men, because I'm going for all three of them, chief officer, second officer, third officer, had taken some kind of special	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA.  Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system.  Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know?  A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge.  Q: You say most probably. Okay. Now, the third officer Kalmineski (phonetic), is that not your —  A: Kalmineski, Adrian.  Q: Okay.  Again, just generally, do you know whether he was fully — was he experienced with the type of radar system?	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [7] [8] [9] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment.  Q: I understand what you're saying, but I'm trying to a little more precise.  Did you know, did you check to see whether any of these men, because I'm going for all three of them, chief officer, second officer, third officer, had taken some kind of special training course or were particularly good at the	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA.  Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system.  Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know?  A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge.  Q: You say most probably. Okay. Now, the third officer Kalmineski (phonetic), is that not your —  A: Kalmineski, Adrian.  Q: Okay.  Again, just generally, do you know whether he was fully — was he experienced with the type of radar system?  A: I know this. He was fully	Page 1:
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment. Q: I understand what you're saying, but I'm trying to a little more precise. Did you know, did you check to see whether any of these men, because I'm going for all three of them, chief officer, second officer, third officer, had taken some kind of special training course or were particularly good at the use of the radar?	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA.  Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system.  Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know?  A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge.  Q: You say most probably. Okay.  Now, the third officer Kalmineski (phonetic), is that not your —  A: Kalmineski, Adrian.  Q: Okay.  Again, just generally, do you know whether he was fully — was he experienced with the type of radar system?  A: I know this. He was fully experienced.	Page 1:
[1] [2] [3] [4] [6] [7] [8] [9] [9] [1] [1] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [9] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment.  Q: I understand what you're saying, but I'm trying to a little more precise.  Did you know, did you check to see whether any of these men, because I'm going for all three of them, chief officer, second officer, third officer, had taken some kind of special training course or were particularly good at the use of the radar?  A: Excuse me, I don't understand the	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA.  Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system.  Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know?  A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge.  Q: You say most probably. Okay. Now, the third officer Kalmineski (phonetic), is that not your —  A: Kalmineski, Adrian.  Q: Okay.  Again, just generally, do you know whether he was fully — was he experienced with the type of radar system?  A: I know this. He was fully experienced.  Q: How do you know this?	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [0] [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [9] [1]	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment.  Q: I understand what you're saying, but I'm trying to a little more precise.  Did you know, did you check to see whether any of these men, because I'm going for all three of them, chief officer, second officer, third officer, had taken some kind of special training course or were particularly good at the use of the radar?  A: Excuse me, I don't understand the question.	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA.  Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system.  Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know?  A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge.  Q: You say most probably. Okay.  Now, the third officer Kalmineski (phonetic), is that not your —  A: Kalmineski, Adrian.  Q: Okay.  Again, just generally, do you know whether he was fully — was he experienced with the type of radar system?  A: I know this. He was fully experienced.  Q: How do you know this?  A: I was sailing on the other vessel	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [9] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment.  Q: I understand what you're saying, but I'm trying to a little more precise.  Did you know, did you check to see whether any of these men, because I'm going for all three of them, chief officer, second officer, third officer, had taken some kind of special training course or were particularly good at the use of the radar?  A: Excuse me, I don't understand the question.  MR. WIEGEL: Note my objection	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA.  Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system.  Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know?  A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge.  Q: You say most probably. Okay.  Now, the third officer Kalmineski (phonetic), is that not your —  A: Kalmineski, Adrian.  Q: Okay.  Again, just generally, do you know whether he was fully — was he experienced with the type of radar system?  A: I know this. He was fully experienced.  Q: How do you know this?  A: I was sailing on the other vessel together with him and the older version of the	Page 1:
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9] [9	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment.  Q: I understand what you're saying, but I'm trying to a little more precise.  Did you know, did you check to see whether any of these men, because I'm going for all three of them, chief officer, second officer, third officer, had taken some kind of special training course or were particularly good at the use of the radar?  A: Excuse me, I don't understand the question.  MR. WIEGEL: Note my objection to the form.	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA.  Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system.  Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know?  A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge.  Q: You say most probably. Okay. Now, the third officer Kalmineski (phonetic), is that not your —  A: Kalmineski, Adrian.  Q: Okay.  Again, just generally, do you know whether he was fully — was he experienced with the type of radar system?  A: I know this. He was fully experienced.  Q: How do you know this?  A: I was sailing on the other vessel together with him and the older version of the equipment was installed and he had the good	Page 1
[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [6] [9] [9] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1] [1	M. Kowalewski making that simple, I know it's somewhat of a more complicated system, but in use of the radar, were any of your officers, and in looking at this I'm only referring to either chief officer, second officer, or third officer, or any of those officers specially trained in the use of radar that was on the NORASIA ALYA?  A: If I remember well, there were Grabsztuowicz was sailing on the sister vessel, so he was using the same nautical equipment.  Q: I understand what you're saying, but I'm trying to a little more precise.  Did you know, did you check to see whether any of these men, because I'm going for all three of them, chief officer, second officer, third officer, had taken some kind of special training course or were particularly good at the use of the radar?  A: Excuse me, I don't understand the question.  MR. WIEGEL: Note my objection	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23]	M. Kowalewski ships to operate radar on the NORASIA ALYA.  Q: You told me the chief officer had been working ships with the same system.  Do you know whether your second officer had worked the same system on earlier ships, if you know?  A: Most probably, yes, because he had sufficient knowledge.  Q: You say most probably. Okay.  Now, the third officer Kalmineski (phonetic), is that not your —  A: Kalmineski, Adrian.  Q: Okay.  Again, just generally, do you know whether he was fully — was he experienced with the type of radar system?  A: I know this. He was fully experienced.  Q: How do you know this?  A: I was sailing on the other vessel together with him and the older version of the	Page 1:

Page 132	Page 134
[1] M. Kowalewski	[1] M. Kowalewski
[2] sailed with Mr. Kalmineski on other ships?	[2] Q: In the list that you referred to,
[3] A: Yes.	3 your deck log —
[4] Q: Okay.	(4) A: Yes.
(s) A: I sailed with him four ships.	(5) <b>Q</b> : — okay.
[6] Q: Okay, Okay.	(6) MR. WIEGEL: Which one?
[7] A: Four ships.	[7] Q: I'm going to tell him. Specifically
(8) Q: Had you sailed with the chief	(a) that which covers May 22nd, 2004.
191 officer or the second officer before?	19) MR. WIEGEL: Are we going to
[10] A: No.	[10] mark this, mark the logbook? I'd like
[11] <b>Q</b> : Did you have any — I guess we can	(ii) to make sure we mark the logbook
12) call - did you have any occasion where you had to	[12] because we've been referring to them.
[13] log any of these officers for failure to carry out	[13] I think it's appropriate to mark them.
[14] their duties?	[14] MR. HEALEY: I think so. So
A: Only second officer Jankowski,	[15] you want to — what do we have, one
[16] because he was not calling the master when he	(16) and two? Do you want to mark them
in supposed to do this.	[17] now?
(18) Q: All right. You did — we don't have	MR. WIEGEL: Sure. We can
[19] to go into great detail.	[19] mark this copy. It has the Bates
20) On May — on the deck log entry of	numbers on them.
[21] May 22nd, 2004, that's where you made a log entry	(21) MR. HEALEY: Okay. That's
[22] concerning Jankowski's conduct; is that right?	122) number II. This is number I.
You can look at it, if you want.	[23] (Whereupon, Logbook, was
[24] A: Yes, I know that entry.	marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 11 for
[25] <b>Q</b> : Okay.	(25) identification, as of this date.)
Page 133	Page 135
M. Kowalewski	M. Kowalewski
(2) A: And the entry, the reason of the	(Whereupon, Logbook, was
[3] entry was to reflect him to do this what he's	[3] marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 12 for
µ supposed to do.	[4] identification, as of this date.)
[5] Q: All I'm trying to get from you is,	[5] Q: You've got that logbook entry page?
is that is the only entry in the whole log —	[6] A: Yes.
7 A: Regarding —	77 Q: Okay. Now, May 22nd, 2004 covers
[8] Q: — concerning Jankowski?	(f) part of the NORASIA ALYA passage from Hamburg to
(9) A: Only that one.	9 Port Elizabeth, New York; is that correct?
[10] Q: Now, while we're still on the	A: Yes, page 3 of the logbook regards
(14) officers in general, these three officers, chief,	in the passage — one of the dates of the passage.
[12] second, third, they stand sea watches; do they	(12) Q: That's what I'm saying, just one of
[13] not?	[13] the days.
A: They do this.	[14] But encompasses the voyage that
(15) Q: And again, just talking about	[15] started in Hamburg?
16 NORASIA ALYA during this May 2004 period, when at	[1:6] A: Yes.
[17] sea, how were the watches broken up for the	[17] Q: Its first stop after Hamburg. Its
(16) officers; what were they?	[18] first call was Port Elizabeth, correct?
[19] A: The third officer from zero —	(19) A: Correct.
[20] sorry, from 08 to 12. Second officer from 12 to	[20] Q: This was an uninterrupted trip from
21) 16. And chief officer from 16 to 2000. From 2000	[21] Hamburg to Port Elizabeth?
. 0/ 11 1 00 m 00 = 1	[22] A: Correct.
	[22] A: Correct.
(22) to 24, third officer. From 00 to 04, second (23) officer. From 04 to 08, chief officer.	23  Q: And at some point on that trip,

M (/ 1 1.)	Page 136			Page 13
(I) M. Kowalewski		[1]	M. Kowalewski	
[2] fairway, Nantucket Safety Fairway, from passage	1	(2) NO	RASIA ALYA in the safety fairway?	
(3) from east to west into New York Harbor?		[3] <b>A</b>	A: Yes.	
[4] A: Yes, the vessel was navigating	1	[4] <b>C</b>	Chay.	
isi safety fairway.		(5) <b>An</b> (	l so you say "yes". How do you	
(6) Q: That's what I'm saying.		(6) knc	ow?	
77 Because I asked you at some point	}	n A	A: Because I was on the bridge and I	
[8] you entered — the safety fairway doesn't start in		(8) ren	nember that. But when the vessel was entering	
<sup>[9]</sup> Hamburg; does it?	1	19) the	safety fairway, I was also on the bridge but I	
10) A: The safety fairway starts near the	},	10) doi	n't remember the time.	
11] US coast.	į,	11] (	: Okay. All I'm saying is —	
2 Q: All right.			A: But now I have a chart and I can	
3) And is there — do you have any	1		all from that.	
14] document, is there any entry to show when the	1		2: I'd like you to do that. Does the	
NORASIA ALYA entered the safety fairway?	1.		art show when you entered the safety fairway?	
16) A: Yes.			A: The position of the chart is 7:00,	
O: Okay. First of all, tell me when it	- 1		the — it happened entering the safety fairway	
in entered the safety fairway?	,		s about 11 miles before, so approximately at	
19) A: I don't remember this.	1	19] 063	= -	
Q: Okay, But you said there would be	).	, -	2: On May 22nd?	_
an entry some place when you entered it?			A: I have to check.	
A: Identification of position.	1	-	(Pause.)	
Q: When you say identification of	1		A: Yes,	
position, then there are coordinates?	1		1: 6:30, 0630, that's the morning of	
25] A: Fact.	- 1		y 22nd entered the safety fairway?	
F	Page 137			Page 1
(i) M. Kowalewski	1	(i)	M. Kowalewski	• 5
[2] Q: There are —	1		A: Yes.	
(3) A: Time and position.			: Now, when did you finally exit,	
[4] Q: There are coordinates given as to	1		illy exit the safety fairway? Is that	
[5] where this safety fairway begin?			newhere close to New York Harbor? Ambrose?	
[6] A: Correct. Yes.			A: When anchoring, when anchoring near	
(7) Q: So if you look at that and see that	1	-	Ambrose, we were not exercising any more	
(B) your vessel is at those coordinates, you're now in			ety fairway.	
19) the safety fairway?	}		2: Berween Ambrose and your entry of	
ioj A: Correct.	1		0, did the NORASIA ALYA leave the safety	
q: And then — at the May 22nd, at	1		way at all?	
whatever the time would be, 12 midnight, the	}		A: When required for the safety of	
13] change of day, were you in the safety fairway?	- 1		igation.	
A: I don't understand the question.	- (		: Then the answer is "yes," you did	
(5) <b>Q</b> : May 22nd, 2004, okay, that day	1		ve the safety fairway at some point between	
6] starts at 0000?			0 on the 22nd and anchoring at Ambrose?	
- A. Comon	1		a: I don't understand the question.	
ид A: Correct.	Ι.		2: I didn't understand your answer.	
17] A: Correct.  18] Q: Okay.				
•	1	in You	said to me "ves" for the safety	
18) <b>Q</b> : Okay. 19) At 0000 on May 22nd, 2004, was the	1		s said to me "yes" for the safety	
III) Q: Okay.	{ {	20] Of 1	navigation. All I'm trying to find out by that	1
O: Okay.  O: Okay.  O: At 0000 on May 22nd, 2004, was the  O: NORASIA ALYA in the safety fairway?  A: I don't know.	[ [	20] of 1 2:  yes	navigation. All I'm trying to find out by that , did you mean at some point between 0630 and	i
Q: Okay.  Report At 0000 on May 22nd, 2004, was the Report NORASIA ALYA in the safety fairway?  A: I don't know.  C: Q: Is there any way by looking at that	[ [	20] of 1 21] yes 22] and	navigation. All I'm trying to find out by that , did you mean at some point between 0630 and horing at Ambrose that the NORASIA ALYA did	i
O: Okay.  O: Okay.  O: At 0000 on May 22nd, 2004, was the  O: NORASIA ALYA in the safety fairway?  A: I don't know.	. [ . [ . [	20] Of 1 21] yes 22] and 23] leav	navigation. All I'm trying to find out by that , did you mean at some point between 0630 and	<b>i</b>

Page 140	Page 1
(I) M. Kowalewski	ηι M. Kowalewski
2) Q: You got all the —	[2] This safety fairway runs generally
3] A: Yes, I know all the records.	13) east and west?
Q: Does the record show the course of	[4] A: Yes.
i the NORASIA ALYA between 0630 and Ambrose?	[5] Q: So the boundaries are north and
sj A: Yes.	is south?
q: Now, does the record also show the	7 A: Yes.
safety fairway?	(8) Q: And now you say operating at 1100 on
a A: Yes.	191 the boundary, you're talking about north or south
Q: Does that record show the course of	[10] boundary?
the NORASIA ALYA inside the safety fairway?	[11] A: Yes, I'm talking about the north
A: Yes.	[12] boundary.
Q: Does it show that the NORASIA ALYA	(13) Q: Just stick with me, I'm not trying
went out of the safety fairway at any point?	[14] to mislead you.
A: Yes.	
Q: All right. That's what I'm asking	[16] can be right on the line or close to it. Is that
7 you.	[17] what you're saying, on the boundary?
Would you now either on — some way,	[18] A: Can be inside, can be outside, or
some intelligent way, tell us all here the time	[19] can be on the line.
and the coordinates when the NORASIA ALYA left the	
g safety fairway?	(2) Q: I got you. (2) A: From my documentation, I cannot
a A: I must take a look at this.	22  answer precisely if this — this time the vessel
Q: Oh, yes. Yes. I want you to be	[23] was outside of the line.
q exact.	[24] Q: You made it clear.
sj (Pause.)	[25] MR. HEALEY: Do you understand
Page 141	Page 1
M. Kowalewski	(i) M. Kowalewski
2] MR. WIEGEL: Do you want to —	[2] that?
MR. HEALEY: When we finish	(9) MR. GARGAN: Absolutely.
4) this little bit to keep it going and	Q: I understand you, Captain, you made
s) then we'll sit down.	Isi it clear.
s) A: I will quote the timings now.	Your documentation shows the NORASIA
q Q: Go ahead now. Go ahead, Captain,	ALYA at 11:00 is so close to the northern boundary
please.	19) that you cannot honestly say it's on the line,
a) A: 1400.	en it's north, or it's south; is that what you're
1300.	[10] telling me?
1240.	A: This is what I see.
1238.	[12] Q: I accept that, Okay, Go ahead now.
a 1100 navigating on the boundary.	[13] Let me stop you there.
q Q: What's that?	When you're telling me 11:00 may be
A: 1100 navigating. Navigating on the	us on the boundary, there hadn't been some kind of a
s) boundary.	[16] course change or anything to come out of there, it
Q: Just explain that, navigating on or	[17] was just a normal movement of the ship that it had
n off?	[18] moved up a little; is that it?
MR. WIEGEL: On the boundary.	[19] Did you intentionally go on the line
A: That means can be on or off.	[20] at 11:00?
Q: I don't understand. You have to	
g explain when you say navigating on the boundary.	1
A: From my documentation.	(23) Q: At 11:00, did you intentionally (23) after the course of the NORASIA ALYA to go right
Q: Hang on a minute. You can explain	23  after the course of the NORASIA ACTA to go right  24  on the north boundary?
sj it to me. I didn't make this clear.	
	[25] A: I don't understand your question.

Page 14	)
(1) M. Kowalewski	M. Kowalewski
2: What don't you understand and then	[2] So this was not an instant — as
[3] we'll talk about it.	[3] best you can reconstruct, this was not an incident
A: May I gave the explanation?	[4] to avoid a collision, this was correcting a
(5) MR. WIEGEL: Sure. Go ahead.	(s) course?
[6] Q: Sure.	[6] A: This was visible on the screen shot.
[7] A: There can be two reasons; the vessel	(7) <b>Q</b> : All right. And you corrected the
is on the boundary, anticollision action and	(8) drift because you wanted to stay in the safety
19] uncontrolled drift taken into consideration that	[9] fairway, correct?
ion is the safe to follow it.	(10) A: Yes.
[11] <b>Q:</b> All right.	[11] Q: It is good seamanship to stay in the
(12) A: However, general — general course	[12] safety fairway westbound into New York if there is
(13) was as per sailing plan. That was navigation of	no great danger; isn't that right?
14) the sailing plan.	[14] A: Recommended by Code of Federal
(15) Q: By the way, the sailing plan, that's	[15] Regulations 33.
[16] a check off list that —	Q: All right. It's recommended by the
[17] <b>А</b> : No.	[17] Code of Federal Regulations, and that
[18] Q: Presailing plan?	[18] recommendation encoded in the federal regulations,
pa Did you have a — I'll find it.	[19] that's a statement of good seamanship; isn't it?
20] A: I don't have a sailing plan.	A: The same as we were quoting the
[21] Q: Wait a minute.	(21) STSW95.
[22] You got a sail plan so we know what	[22] Q: We're not arguing, we're saying the
[23] you're talking about?	[23] thing same. That's good seamanship?
A: Passage plan, sailing plan.	[24] A: Yes, of course.
[25] Q: Whatever it is, you have it?	[25] <b>Q</b> : To be drifting, moving in on out of
Page 14	45 Page 14
(1) M. Kowalewski	[1] M. Kowalewski
[2] A: No, I don't have this.	[2] the safety lane is poor seamanship if you have no
[9] MR. WIEGEL: This?	(3) reason?
[4] MR. HEALEY: That's what I was	(4) A: I don't understand your question.
[5] looking for. This is exactly what I	5  Q: If you don't stay in the safety
6 was talking about.	6 freeway —
[7] Q: At 11:00, go back to that. You told	7 A: Fairway.
(B) me that there can be various reasons, see, the	(e) Q: Thank you.
[9] course of the ship; safety to avoid collision,	191 If you don't stay in the safety
(10) drift.	[10] fairway, simply because you're not paying
[11] Is there anything that you can	[13] attention, that's poor seamanship?
remember at 11:00? Was there something taken to	[12] A: I don't understand your question.
19] avoid collision, or was it just drift? Did you	[13] Q: All right, fine, you don't
just have to correct the course? What is it,	[14] understand it.
[15] Captain?	[15] MR. WIEGEL: Captain, what
A. 1971 I am C	ing don't you understand about his
•	1
is correcting because the vector over the ground	[17] question?
is correcting because the vector over the ground and the vector — I mean, the headline, they are	[18] THE WITNESS: Because it has
[19] is correcting because the vector over the ground [18] and the vector — I mean, the headline, they are [18] slightly different, and I can see it from this	THE WITNESS: Because it has nothing to do with the seamanship.
is correcting because the vector over the ground in and the vector — I mean, the headline, they are is slightly different, and I can see it from this in ECDIS that it was correcting of the course. That	THE WITNESS: Because it has nothing to do with the seamanship.  They are two navigation
[17] is correcting because the vector over the ground [18] and the vector — I mean, the headline, they are [19] slightly different, and I can see it from this [20] ECDIS that it was correcting of the course. That [21] means the vessel was drifted to the north, and to	THE WITNESS: Because it has nothing to do with the seamanship. They are two navigation schools, I mean method of navigation.
[17] is correcting because the vector over the ground [18] and the vector — I mean, the headline, they are [19] slightly different, and I can see it from this [20] ECDIS that it was correcting of the course. That [21] means the vessel was drifted to the north, and to [22] maintain the safety fairway from this, what we can	THE WITNESS: Because it has nothing to do with the seamanship. They are two navigation schools, I mean method of navigation. Active and passive are accepting of
[17] is correcting because the vector over the ground [18] and the vector — I mean, the headline, they are [18] slightly different, and I can see it from this [20] ECDIS that it was correcting of the course. That [21] means the vessel was drifted to the north, and to [22] maintain the safety fairway from this, what we can [23] see from the headlight and the overground vector,	THE WITNESS: Because it has nothing to do with the seamanship. They are two navigation schools, I mean method of navigation. Active and passive are accepting of the drift. The passive accepting of
[17] is correcting because the vector over the ground [18] and the vector — I mean, the headline, they are	THE WITNESS: Because it has nothing to do with the seamanship. They are two navigation schools, I mean method of navigation. Active and passive are accepting of

	Page 148			Page 15
[1]	M. Kowalewski	[ ED	M. Kowalewski	
	: Well now it's my turn to tell you I	[2]	,	
	t understand what you're talking about. So	[3]	your records between 11:00 and say 1245 —	
	ny question.	[4]	A: Yes.	
	: Okay. May I?	(5)	Q: — and tell me each time that shows	
	: No, no, no, try my question.	[6]	the vessel left the fairway?	
[7] <b>A</b> :	: Okay.	n	A: Okay. So from 11:00 —	
(e) <b>Q</b> :	: All I'm asking, if a navigator, a	(8)	Q: Yes, Yes. Going ahead.	
	ter mariner, a captain like yourself is using	[9]	A: 11:00 as we discussed —	
oj the e	east/west safety fairway, and because of no	[10]	Q: Yes, that's done.	
ıj impe	ending danger or drift he just decides to go	[11]	A: — passive course control. Drifting	
2} nortl	h out of the freeway, would you say that is	[12]	corrected.	
3) not t	the best seamanship?	[13]	Q: That's 11?	
4] I'	'm trying to get, aren't you	[14]	A: 11.	
s supp	posed to stay in the freeway?	[15]	Q: I got you.	
cj MF	R. WIEGEL: Fairway.	1	Now, did you go outside the fairway	
7] <b>Q</b> :	: Aren't you supposed to stay in the	1	again?	
ej fairw	vay?	(18)		
9] Y	You just quoted, you named the US	[19]	controlling the course.	-
o Code	e.	[20]	Q: Now, you ought to tell me - I know	
11] A:	: Actually, it's very hard for me to	[21]	I'm interrupting — identify these records?	
2) answ	ver that question.	[22]	A: Yeah, because it is —	
эј <b>Q</b> :	: Why.Tell me why?	[23]		
м] <b>А</b> :	: I can give an explanation.	[24]	are so we will know. What are these records	
15} <b>Q</b> :	: Don't be looking at your attorney,	(25)	you're looking at? What are they?	
	Page 149	_		Page 15
[1]	M. Kowalewski	(1)	M. Kowalewski	
2) just t	tell me why and I will try to help you.	[2]	A: Screen shots.	
3] Wha	it's so hard about the question as to whether or	[3]	Q: Of?	
4] not a	a mariner should stay —	[4]	MR. WIEGEL: Of what?	
5) A:	: Because passive navigation has	[5]	A: The ECDIS.	
6) noth	ing to do with the prudent navigation.	[6]	Q: E-C-D-I-S?	
رم :Q	: Is it prudent to go outside of a			
			A: Yes, correct.	
8 safet	ty fairway if there is no reason to do it?	[7] [8]	O. Ol V	
	ry fairway if there is no reason to do it? : Yes.	l	Q: Okay. Keep going.	
9) A:		[8] (9]	Q: Okay. Keep going.	
97 A: 0) Q:	: Yes.	[8] (9) [10]	<ul><li>Q: Okay. Keep going.</li><li>A: 12:00, maintaining the course,</li></ul>	
99 A: 0) Q: 1  A:	: Yes. : It is good to do that?	[8] (9) [10]	Q: Okay. Keep going. A: 12:00, maintaining the course, because it is well visible, the headline and the overground vector inline.	
[9] A: 0] Q: 1] A: 2] Q:	: Yes. : It is good to do that? : Yes.There's nothing wrong in it.	[12]	<ul><li>Q: Okay. Keep going.</li><li>A: 12:00, maintaining the course,</li><li>because it is well visible, the headline and the overground vector inline.</li></ul>	
9) A: 0) Q: 1  A: 2] Q: 3] And 4] on th	: Yes. : It is good to do that? : Yes.There's nothing wrong in it. : Okay. from 11:00, which you just noted here as on the line, the north line, okay,	[12]	Q: Okay. Keep going.  A: 12:00, maintaining the course, because it is well visible, the headline and the overground vector inline.  1238, beginning of the overtaking maneuver of the target spotted on the radar.	
99 A: 0) Q: 11 A: 2] Q: 3] And 4] on th	: Yes. : It is good to do that? : Yes.There's nothing wrong in it. : Okay. from 11:00, which you just noted	[8] (9] [10] [11] [12] [13]	Q: Okay. Keep going.  A: 12:00, maintaining the course, because it is well visible, the headline and the overground vector inline.  1238, beginning of the overtaking maneuver of the target spotted on the radar.	
99 A: 0) Q: 11 A: 2] Q: 3] And 4] on th	: Yes. : It is good to do that? : Yes.There's nothing wrong in it. : Okay. from 11:00, which you just noted here as on the line, the north line, okay,	[8] (9] [10] [11] [12] [13]	Q: Okay. Keep going. A: 12:00, maintaining the course, because it is well visible, the headline and the overground vector inline. 1238, beginning of the overtaking maneuver of the target spotted on the radar. Q: All right now, I think I've understood you correctly.	
99 A: 0) Q: 11 A: 22 Q: 33 And 44 on the 55 move 65 the r 77 move	E Yes.  E It is good to do that?  E Yes. There's nothing wrong in it.  E Okay.  If om 11:00, which you just noted there as on the line, the north line, okay, ring ahead from 11:00, that's 1100 or 11 a.m. in morning, moving ahead, don't go backward, ring ahead toward say 1239, tell me between 1100	[8] (9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	Q: Okay. Keep going.  A: 12:00, maintaining the course, because it is well visible, the headline and the overground vector inline.  1238, beginning of the overtaking maneuver of the target spotted on the radar.  Q: All right now, I think I've understood you correctly.	
99 A: 0) Q: 11 A: 22 Q: 33 And 44 on the 55 move 65 the r 77 move	EYes. EXEMPLE IT IS GOOD TO GO THE TO	[8] (9) [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16]	Q: Okay. Keep going. A: 12:00, maintaining the course, because it is well visible, the headline and the overground vector inline. 1238, beginning of the overtaking maneuver of the target spotted on the radar. Q: All right now, I think I've understood you correctly. At 11:00, and you've already fully	
99 A: 0) Q: 11 A: 21 Q: 33 And 44 on th 55 move 69 the r 77 move 81 and	E Yes.  E It is good to do that?  E Yes. There's nothing wrong in it.  E Okay.  If om 11:00, which you just noted there as on the line, the north line, okay, ring ahead from 11:00, that's 1100 or 11 a.m. in morning, moving ahead, don't go backward, ring ahead toward say 1239, tell me between 1100	[8] (9) [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16]	Q: Okay. Keep going.  A: 12:00, maintaining the course, because it is well visible, the headline and the overground vector inline.  1238, beginning of the overtaking maneuver of the target spotted on the radar.  Q: All right now, I think I've understood you correctly.  At 11:00, and you've already fully explained it may be a drift, you're on the northern line.	
9) A: 0) Q: 1  A: 2  Q: 3  And 4  on the result of the res	: Yes. : It is good to do that? : Yes.There's nothing wrong in it. : Okay. from 11:00, which you just noted here as on the line, the north line, okay, ing ahead from 11:00, that's 1100 or 11 a.m. in morning, moving ahead, don't go backward, ing ahead toward say 1239, tell me between 1100 12 — let's even it out, 1240, NORASIA ALYA	[6] (9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	Q: Okay. Keep going.  A: 12:00, maintaining the course, because it is well visible, the headline and the overground vector inline.  1238, beginning of the overtaking maneuver of the target spotted on the radar.  Q: All right now, I think I've understood you correctly.  At 11:00, and you've already fully explained it may be a drift, you're on the northern line.	
99 A: 00 Q: 11 A: 22 Q: 33 And 44 on the 55 move 69 the r 77 move 81 and 91 goes 00 east/	E Yes.  E It is good to do that?  E Yes. There's nothing wrong in it.  E Okay.  If rom 11:00, which you just noted  There as on the line, the north line, okay,  Tring ahead from 11:00, that's 1100 or 11 a.m. in  The morning, moving ahead, don't go backward,  Tring ahead toward say 1239, tell me between 1100  12 — let's even it out, 1240, NORASIA ALYA  To over the northern boundaries of this	[6] (9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	Q: Okay. Keep going. A: 12:00, maintaining the course, because it is well visible, the headline and the overground vector inline. 1238, beginning of the overtaking maneuver of the target spotted on the radar. Q: All right now, I think I've understood you correctly. At 11:00, and you've already fully explained it may be a drift, you're on the northern line. Between 11:00 and 1238, NORASIA ALYA has stayed in this fairway, right?	
99 A: 0) Q: 11 A: 22 Q: 33 And 44 on th 55 movi 69 the r 77 movi 81 and 99 goes 00 east/	E Yes.  E It is good to do that?  E Yes. There's nothing wrong in it.  COkay.  If rom 11:00, which you just noted there as on the line, the north line, okay, ring ahead from 11:00, that's 1100 or 11 a.m. in morning, moving ahead, don't go backward, ring ahead toward say 1239, tell me between 1100 12—let's even it out, 1240, NORASIA ALYA is over the northern boundaries of this //west safety fairway?	[8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19]	Q: Okay. Keep going. A: 12:00, maintaining the course, because it is well visible, the headline and the overground vector inline. 1238, beginning of the overtaking maneuver of the target spotted on the radar. Q: All right now, I think I've understood you correctly. At 11:00, and you've already fully explained it may be a drift, you're on the northern line. Between 11:00 and 1238, NORASIA ALYA has stayed in this fairway, right? A: Correct.	
99 A: 09 Q: 11 A: 22 Q: 33 And 44 on th 55 move 66 the r 77 move 81 and 99 goes 99 east/ 11 A: 22 Q:	E Yes.  E It is good to do that?  E Yes. There's nothing wrong in it.  COkay.  from 11:00, which you just noted there as on the line, the north line, okay, sing ahead from 11:00, that's 1100 or 11 a.m. in morning, moving ahead, don't go backward, sing ahead toward say 1239, tell me between 1100 12 — let's even it out, 1240, NORASIA ALYA is over the northern boundaries of this //west safety fairway?  E So maybe you —	[6] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	Q: Okay. Keep going. A: 12:00, maintaining the course, because it is well visible, the headline and the overground vector inline. 1238, beginning of the overtaking maneuver of the target spotted on the radar. Q: All right now, I think I've understood you correctly. At 11:00, and you've already fully explained it may be a drift, you're on the northern line. Between 11:00 and 1238, NORASIA ALYA has stayed in this fairway, right? A: Correct. Q: Okay.	
99 A: 00 Q: 11 A: 21 Q: 33 And 44 on the 55 move 65 the r 77 move 81 and 19 goes 100 east/ 11 A: 121 Q: 131 saying	E Yes.  E It is good to do that?  E Yes. There's nothing wrong in it.  COkay.  from 11:00, which you just noted there as on the line, the north line, okay, ring ahead from 11:00, that's 1100 or 11 a.m. in morning, moving ahead, don't go backward, ring ahead toward say 1239, tell me between 1100 12 — let's even it out, 1240, NORASIA ALYA is over the northern boundaries of this levels afety fairway?  E So maybe you —  E Why would you, Captain, you're	[8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [22] [23]	Q: Okay. Keep going.  A: 12:00, maintaining the course, because it is well visible, the headline and the overground vector inline.  1238, beginning of the overtaking maneuver of the target spotted on the radar.  Q: All right now, I think I've understood you correctly.  At 11:00, and you've already fully explained it may be a drift, you're on the northern line.  Between 11:00 and 1238, NORASIA ALYA has stayed in this fairway, right?  A: Correct.  Q: Okay.	

		age 152	Page 1
[1]		[1]	(
	Well, the records you've said it's	[2]	AFTERNOON SESSION
[3]	the printout from —	(3)	(1:25 p.m.)
[4]	A: ECDIS screen shots.	[4]	(Whereupon, Document, was
[5]	Q: Yes, and it's usually pretty	[5]	marked as Kowalewski Exhibit 13 for
[6]	accurate, right?	[6]	identification, as of this date.)
[7]	A: Yes.	(7)	MACIEJKOWALEWSKI, Resumed
[8]	Q: You're relying on that, you're	[8]	testifying as follows:
[9]	looking at a record. As a matter of fact, the	<b>(</b> 9)	EXAMINATION (CONTINUED)
[10]	record shows you a visual picture?	[10]	BY MR. HEALEY:
[11]	A: Yes.Yes.	(11)	Q: I think I remember — but as you
[12]		[12]	know my age — what we were talking about is
[13]	not making up, you're looking at sophisticated	[13]	the — at about 1230 — no, not 1230 — the course
[14]	electronic records from your ship?	[14]	of the vessel NORASIA ALYA in the fairway on
[15]	• •	[15]	May 22nd, '04, right? That's the setting.
	stupid pencil mark, this is hi-tech records from	[16]	Now, to try to get something going,
[17]	the NORASIA ALYA?	(17)	it was at — and I think you've looked at the log,
18)	A: Yes.	[18]	but you look at this any time you want.
(19)	Q: And as far as you know, they can be	[19]	I'm looking at page 3 of Logbook II,
[20]	relied upon?	[150]	which is the entry for 22 May, and it notes in
[21]		[21]	there, and we already referred to this, Captain,
[22]	• -	[22]	at 0430, the second officer during the watch was
	So those records that you're looking	[23]	facing restricted visible, range below 0.1NM.
	at and are reliable, show NORASIA ALYA stays in	[24]	Nautical files is NM, Captain?
[25]	the safety fairway pretty much until a maneuver is	[25]	A: Yes.
	P	Page 153	Page 1
[1]		[1]	M. Kowalewski
[2]	undertaken at 1238?	[2]	Q: He ignored master's orders and not
[3]		[3]	informed master, All right. Okay.
[4]		[4]	And I think we just touched on that.
<b>(5)</b>	stop for lunch.		We don't have to go into great detail. But that
[6]	MR. WIEGEL: I'm going to ask		was an important rule when you had restricted
	him at lunch he look at more detailed	1 .	visibility that they would alert, correct, the
	ECDIS printout so he can make sure he	[8]	master?
	has given you the most accurate answer	[19]	
	that he gave you.	[10]	
[11]		[11]	your standing orders?
	show us what you showed him later.	(12)	• •
13}		[13]	•
[14]	-	Γ.	the master has to be able to make certain
		[15]	decisions to make sure everything is safe, right?
		[16]	
[16)		[17]	· · ·
(16) (17)			so you could carry out your duties, right?
(16) (17) (18)			<u> </u>
(16) (17) (16) (19)		[18] [19]	
[16) [17] [16] [19] [20]		[19]	Q: Okay. So that's the reason why you
[16) [17] [16] [19] [20] [21]		[19]	Q: Okay. So that's the reason why you considered it seriously and made this log entry?
(16) (17) (16) (19) (20) (21)		[19]	Q: Okay. So that's the reason why you considered it seriously and made this log entry?  A: Serious fog.
[16] [17] [16] [19] [20] [21] [22]		[19] [20] [21] [23]	<ul> <li>Q: Okay. So that's the reason why you considered it seriously and made this log entry?</li> <li>A: Serious fog.</li> <li>Q: Correct.</li> </ul>
(15) (16) (17) (18) (19) (21) (21) (22) (23) (24) (25)		[19] [20] [21] [22] [23]	Q: Okay. So that's the reason why you considered it seriously and made this log entry?  A: Serious fog.

Pay	ge 156 Page 158
(1) M. Kowalewski	[1] M. Kowalewski
[2] to the bridge?	[2] that period?
[3] There is a note here, I don't want	[3] A: Yes.
[4] to mislead you, it says visibility restricted. I	(4) Q: And is it correct he too would be
[5] don't know what time that it says, and it says	is posted back there on the bridge wing?
ig master on the bridge.	A: Port side wing outside of the
Do you see this in the small print	m wheelhouse and port side wheelhouse. I believe
(6) down there?	(a) they were watching in this place.
[9] A: Yes.	[9] Well, in the moment when I one on
Q: What time did you go to the bridge?	[10] the bridge, definitely he was watching port side
ng A: 4:30.	[11] wing. Actually, cannot watch anything because the
Q: And just bear with me. Here it is.	[12] visibility was around 80, 90 meters. He was
13] Now, the logbook shows that at some	(13) hearing signals.
period there had been lookouts posted, right?	[14] Q: Well, is it correct, there are
ısı A: Yes.	[15] provisions in these rules of the world, SOLAS, as
Q: Again, I'm referring to the logbook,	[16] for lookouts, correct?
and you tell me, it looks like sometime between	(17) A: Well, actually —
18] 0000 — this is — we're talking about this one	[18] MR. WIEGEL: Note my
19] page, page 3 — there's a notation, there's a name	(19) objection.
on over there for AB.	[20] A: — STSW95.
Do you see it? It looks like	[21] Q: Pardon me?
22] Filitas (phonetic)?	[22] Well, there are provisions —
23) A: Filitas.	[23] A: Yes.
Q: That's the lookout.	[24] Q: — governing. All right.
25) A: Yes.	[25] Because while we're talking about
Pay	ge 157 Page 159
(I) M. Kowalewski	[1] M. Kowalewski
p) Q: AB Filitas?	[2] lookouts, I think you already touched on this, but
(3) A: Able bodied.	[3] a lookout —
Q: And so during that period of time,	[4] A: Let me go to my documentation.
is he was the only lookout?	
A . 37	[5] Q: You can look at that, look at the
[6] A: Yes.	[5] Q: You can look at that, look at the [6] front of your logbook where this information is
7) Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I	
7) Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I	[6] front of your logbook where this information is
(7) Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I (8) know you weren't on the bridge, don't guess. Do (8) you know where?	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times.
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I know you weren't on the bridge, don't guess. Do you know where?	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times. [8] Every vessel — listen to me,
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I  know you weren't on the bridge, don't guess. Do  you know where?  A: Most probably port side wing and  you side part of the bridge.	<ul> <li>[6] front of your logbook where this information is</li> <li>[7] printed up at times.</li> <li>[8] Every vessel — listen to me,</li> <li>[9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every</li> </ul>
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I  know you weren't on the bridge, don't guess. Do  you know where?  A: Most probably port side wing and  port side part of the bridge.  Q: All right, I understand that.	<ul> <li>[6] front of your logbook where this information is</li> <li>[7] printed up at times.</li> <li>[8] Every vessel — listen to me,</li> <li>[9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every</li> <li>[10] vessel shall at all times maintain a proper</li> </ul>
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times. [8] Every vessel — listen to me, [9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every [10] vessel shall at all times maintain a proper [11] lookout by sight and hearing.
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times. [8] Every vessel — listen to me, [9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every [10] vessel shall at all times maintain a proper [11] lookout by sight and hearing. [12] Is that your understanding? [13] A: Of course. [14] Q: Okay. It says "at all times";
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times. [8] Every vessel — listen to me, [9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every [10] vessel shall at all times maintain a proper [11] lookout by sight and hearing. [12] Is that your understanding? [13] A: Of course.
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times. [8] Every vessel — listen to me, [9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every [10] vessel shall at all times maintain a proper [11] lookout by sight and hearing. [12] Is that your understanding? [13] A: Of course. [14] Q: Okay. It says "at all times"; [15] doesn't it? I just read the rule. [16] A: All the time.
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I know you weren't on the bridge, don't guess. Do you know where? A: Most probably port side wing and port side part of the bridge. Q: All right. I understand that. And what we're talking about is the bridge, the ship's housing at the rear of the NORASIA ALYA, right? A: Yes. Q: Now right below that, take a look,	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times. [8] Every vessel — listen to me, [9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every [10] vessel shall at all times maintain a proper [11] lookout by sight and hearing. [12] Is that your understanding? [13] A: Of course. [14] Q: Okay. It says "at all times"; [15] doesn't it? I just read the rule. [16] A: All the time. [17] Q: So you're supposed to have a lookout
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I know you weren't on the bridge, don't guess. Do you know where? A: Most probably port side wing and you side part of the bridge. Q: All right. I understand that. And what we're talking about is the bridge, the ship's housing at the rear of the NORASIA ALYA, right? A: Yes. Q: Now right below that, take a look, you know? I know know you know? I know you know? I know? I know you know where?  A: Most probably port side wing and II know you know where?  A: Most probably port side wing and II know you know where?  A: Most probably port side wing and II know you know where?  A: Most probably port side wing and II know you know where?  A: Most probably port side wing and II know you know where?  A: Most probably port side wing and II know you know where?  A: Most probably port side wing and II know you know where?  A: Most probably port side wing and II know you know where?  A: Most probably port side wing and II know you know where?  A: Work where?  A	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times. [8] Every vessel — listen to me, [9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every [10] vessel shall at all times maintain a proper [11] lookout by sight and hearing. [12] Is that your understanding? [13] A: Of course. [14] Q: Okay. It says "at all times"; [15] doesn't it? I just read the rule. [16] A: All the time.
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times. [8] Every vessel — listen to me, [9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every [10] vessel shall at all times maintain a proper [11] lookout by sight and hearing. [12] Is that your understanding? [13] A: Of course. [14] Q: Okay. It says "at all times"; [15] doesn't it? I just read the rule. [16] A: All the time. [17] Q: So you're supposed to have a lookout
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I know you weren't on the bridge, don't guess. Do you know where? A: Most probably port side wing and port side part of the bridge. Q: All right. I understand that. And what we're talking about is the bridge, the ship's housing at the rear of the NORASIA ALYA, right? A: Yes. Q: Now right below that, take a look, see again, I'm just trying to find out about lookouts. There's another name written in there, D/C it looks like, I can't pronounce it, Volkshiner?	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times. [8] Every vessel — listen to me, [9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every [10] vessel shall at all times maintain a proper [11] lookout by sight and hearing. [12] Is that your understanding? [13] A: Of course. [14] Q: Okay. It says "at all times"; [15] doesn't it? I just read the rule. [16] A: All the time. [17] Q: So you're supposed to have a lookout [18] at all times, because not only can he see,
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I know you weren't on the bridge, don't guess. Do you know where? A: Most probably port side wing and port side part of the bridge. Q: All right. I understand that. And what we're talking about is the bridge, the ship's housing at the rear of the NORASIA ALYA, right? A: Yes. Q: Now right below that, take a look, as again, I'm just trying to find out about lookouts. There's another name written in there, D/C it looks like, I can't pronounce it, Volkshiner? A: Voelchner. German name.	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times. [8] Every vessel — listen to me, [9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every [10] vessel shall at all times maintain a proper [11] lookout by sight and hearing. [12] Is that your understanding? [13] A: Of course. [14] Q: Okay. It says "at all times"; [15] doesn't it? I just read the rule. [16] A: All the time. [17] Q: So you're supposed to have a lookout [18] at all times, because not only can he see, [19] visibility is low, he can hear? You have to have
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I know you weren't on the bridge, don't guess. Do you know where? A: Most probably port side wing and port side part of the bridge. Q: All right. I understand that. And what we're talking about is the bridge, the ship's housing at the rear of the NORASIA ALYA, right? A: Yes. Q: Now right below that, take a look, again, I'm just trying to find out about lookouts. There's another name written in there, D/C it looks like, I can't pronounce it, Volkshiner? A: Voelchner. German name. Q: Okay.And D/C, what does that stand	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times. [8] Every vessel — listen to me, [9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every [10] vessel shall at all times maintain a proper [11] lookout by sight and hearing. [12] Is that your understanding? [13] A: Of course. [14] Q: Okay. It says "at all times"; [15] doesn't it? I just read the rule. [16] A: All the time. [17] Q: So you're supposed to have a lookout [18] at all times, because not only can he see, [19] visibility is low, he can hear? You have to have [20] a guy out there to do both; don't you?
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I know you weren't on the bridge, don't guess. Do you know where? A: Most probably port side wing and port side part of the bridge. Q: All right. I understand that. And what we're talking about is the bridge, the ship's housing at the rear of the NORASIA ALYA, right? A: Yes. Q: Now right below that, take a look, again, I'm just trying to find out about lookouts. There's another name written in there, D/C it looks like, I can't pronounce it, Volkshiner? A: Voelchner. German name. Q: Okay.And D/C, what does that stand	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times. [8] Every vessel — listen to me, [9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every [10] vessel shall at all times maintain a proper [11] lookout by sight and hearing. [12] Is that your understanding? [13] A: Of course. [14] Q: Okay. It says "at all times"; [15] doesn't it? I just read the rule. [16] A: All the time. [17] Q: So you're supposed to have a lookout [18] at all times, because not only can he see, [19] visibility is low, he can hear? You have to have [20] a guy out there to do both; don't you? [21] A: No.
Q: Where was he posted; do you know? I know you weren't on the bridge, don't guess. Do you know where? A: Most probably port side wing and port side part of the bridge. Q: All right. I understand that. And what we're talking about is the bridge, the ship's housing at the rear of the NORASIA ALYA, right? A: Yes. Q: Now right below that, take a look, lag again, I'm just trying to find out about lookouts. There's another name written in there, D/C it looks like, I can't pronounce it, Volkshiner? A: Voelchner. German name.	[6] front of your logbook where this information is [7] printed up at times. [8] Every vessel — listen to me, [9] Captain, I'm quoting this lookout rule. Every [10] vessel shall at all times maintain a proper [11] lookout by sight and hearing. [12] Is that your understanding? [13] A: Of course. [14] Q: Okay. It says "at all times"; [15] doesn't it? I just read the rule. [16] A: All the time. [17] Q: So you're supposed to have a lookout [18] at all times, because not only can he see, [19] visibility is low, he can hear? You have to have [20] a guy out there to do both; don't you? [21] A: No. [22] Q: You have one man who can do both?

Page 160		Page 16
	[1]	
	[2]	ALYA?
	[3]	
_	[4]	_
	[5]	
•	[6]	•
	ı	And at that point, according to the
	1	log, sometimes shortly after 0430, there was no
	1	lookout? The deck cadet was no longer the
-	[10]	lookout, right?
	[11]	A: Yes.
	[12]	• •
•	[13]	assigned specifically to act as lookout?
	[14]	A: The configuration of, let's say, the
•	[15]	duties assignment in the moment when I come on the
-	1	bridge and I given the first order change, I
	[17]	became in charge.
	[18]	
•	[19]	the bridge, the master's in charge.
	(20)	• -
	ı	duties designated to officer on watch who is the
		representative only of the master when the master
	ı	is not on the bridge, and automatically the
• -		officer who was on the bridge was performing
At 0430, you came up on the bridge, right?	[25] ——	duties required for a safety of the navigation by
Page 161		Page 16
5 3r	[1]	
0.1	[2]	the lookout and listening to the fog signals.
	[3]	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ı	You, the master, came on the bridge,
	(5)	correct?
B 0.1	[6]	
	[7]	•
	ı	you who took over these duties, including lookout;
	ł	is that right?
, – – .	ſ	•
•	l	objection.
	l	
	ļ	the deck at 0430, who else was on the bridge?
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	l	•
	l	was not on the deck, the bridge.
· ·	[17]	
Q: Okay. All right.	ł	At 0430, there's an entry here,
Now, at this point when you came on	l	"Restricted visibility, master on the bridge."
	[20]	
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ł	
deck, on the bridge —	l	the bridge"?
deck, on the bridge — A: Yes.	[22]	A: That means master's in charge.
deck, on the bridge —	(22) [23]	A: That means master's in charge.
	M. Kowalewski  A: No. Q: All right. A: Shall I explain? Q: Yes, of course. A: Okay. Convention STSW95 says, "The environment of night vision or other impediment to keeping the proper lookout, the officer in charge of the navigation watch may be the sole lookout in daylight provided that on each such occasion," and then — I mean, I make a reference only — Q: I understand you. You made the reference and that's fine. A: That officer on watch at day time may be considered as sufficient lookout. Q: What was the visibility at day time on 22 May on board the NORASIA ALYA? You just said something — A: Visibility was varied from 0.1 nautical files to 90 meters and clearing up time to time up to the three miles. Three nautical miles. Q: Now, just to proceed on this line. At 0430, you came up on the bridge, right?	A: No.  Q: All right. A: Shall I explain? Q: Yes, of course. A: Okay. Convention STSW95 says, "The environment of night vision or other impediment to keeping the proper lookout, the officer in charge of the navigation watch may be the sole lookout in daylight provided that on each such occasion," and then — I mean, I make a reference only —  Q: I understand you. You made the reference and that's fine. A: That officer on watch at day time may be considered as sufficient lookout. Q: What was the visibility at day time on 22 May on board the NORASIA ALYA? You just said something — A: Visibility was varied from 0.1 nautical files to 90 meters and clearing up time to time up to the three miles. Three nautical miles. Q: Now, just to proceed on this line. At 0430, you came up on the bridge, right?  Page 161  M. Kowalewski A: Yes. Q: You were aware that there's restricted visibility, which you've described it in many ways, but I think in the logbook it was something like what; 0.4 nautical miles? A: 0.1. Q: 0.1. A: Eighty meters, 90 meters. Q: I was just going to ask you, that's about — that's consistent with — when you said 80, 90 meters, 0.1 nautical miles, are they about the same? A: Generally saying, 0.1. But time to time you can't even see crane No. 3. Q: Got worse. A: Yes, but afternoon we can say is 0.1

Page 164			Page 166
M. Kowalewski	[1]	M. Kowalewski	0
Q: Wait, wait. This entry, master on	(2)	trick you, you're wrong, I'm trying to find out	
the bridge, does that mean that you, Captain			
Kowalewski, had proceeded physically up to the	1		
bridge?	1		
A: Yes.	1	-	
Q: Okay, that puts you there.	1	MD MCALEM AND A STATE	
A: Yes.	1		
Q: And I want to know, at that point	1.,		
what other members of the crew of the NORASIA ALYA	1	•	
were on the bridge?	1		
A: At that moment when I come, it was	1	-	
the Cadet Voelchner; Piotr Grabsztuowicz, chief	1		
officer.	1		
Q: You have the deck cadet and the	ľ		
chief officer.	1 '		
Were there just three of you?		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A: Three.	ſ		
Q: I want to be exact. There was three		•	-
of you.	1	:	
And is it correct at some point the	[21]	facts to confirm this. How this happened, who	
deck cadet who was acting as lookout was excused?	[22]	decided.	
A: Yes.	[23]	Q: I didn't ask you who decided, I	
Q: Okay. What time was that?	[24]	simply said that the fact of the matter is that at	
A: I don't remember.	(25)	4:30 there were three of you there, deck cadet,	
Page 165	_		Page 167
M. Kowalewski	rn		
Q: You excused him because you were in			
charge up there?	ı		
A: Well, after discussion with the	l		
chief officer arranging the duties, we decided	[5]	A: It was approved by me and by my	
both but I don't remember the particulars	1		
	[8]	orders.	
Q: All right. But between you and the	[7] [6]	Q: That's all I'm saying. And so	
	ניז		
Q: All right. But between you and the	(7) [B]	Q: That's all I'm saying.And so	
Q: All right. But between you and the chief officer it was decided — wait a minute, let me just get. If we take one and move aside.  Between you and the chief officer,	(7) [B]	Q: That's all I'm saying.And so whoever did it, you approved it and the deck cadet	
Q: All right. But between you and the chief officer it was decided — wait a minute, let me just get. If we take one and move aside.  Between you and the chief officer, sometime after 4:30, looking around you decided we	(7) (8) (9)	Q: That's all I'm saying.And so whoever did it, you approved it and the deck cadet left.	
Q: All right. But between you and the chief officer it was decided — wait a minute, let me just get. If we take one and move aside.  Between you and the chief officer, sometime after 4:30, looking around you decided we will take the deck cadet off as lookout, he could	(7) [8] [9] [10] [11]	Q: That's all I'm saying.And so whoever did it, you approved it and the deck cadet left.  A: Yes.	
Q: All right. But between you and the chief officer it was decided — wait a minute, let me just get. If we take one and move aside.  Between you and the chief officer, sometime after 4:30, looking around you decided we will take the deck cadet off as lookout, he could leave, right?	(7) [8] [9] [10] [11]	Q: That's all I'm saying.And so whoever did it, you approved it and the deck cadet left. A: Yes. Q: So, from sometime, and we don't know	
Q: All right. But between you and the chief officer it was decided — wait a minute, let me just get. If we take one and move aside.  Between you and the chief officer, sometime after 4:30, looking around you decided we will take the deck cadet off as lookout, he could leave, right?  A: You asked me very particular	(7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13)	Q: That's all I'm saying.And so whoever did it, you approved it and the deck cadet left.  A: Yes.  Q: So, from sometime, and we don't know the exact time, sometime after 0430 when you came	
Q: All right. But between you and the chief officer it was decided — wait a minute, let me just get. If we take one and move aside.  Between you and the chief officer, sometime after 4:30, looking around you decided we will take the deck cadet off as lookout, he could leave, right?	(7) [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13]	Q: That's all I'm saying. And so whoever did it, you approved it and the deck cadet left.  A: Yes. Q: So, from sometime, and we don't know the exact time, sometime after 0430 when you cam up there, until let's say 1300, the people on the	
	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait, wait. This entry, master on the bridge, does that mean that you, Captain Kowalewski, had proceeded physically up to the bridge?  A: Yes. Q: Okay, that puts you there. A: Yes. Q: And I want to know, at that point what other members of the crew of the NORASIA ALYA were on the bridge? A: At that moment when I come, it was the Cadet Voelchner; Piotr Grabsztuowicz, chief officer. Q: You have the deck cadet and the chief officer. Were there just three of you? A: Three. Q: I want to be exact. There was three of you. And is it correct at some point the deck cadet who was acting as lookout was excused? A: Yes. Q: Okay. What time was that? A: I don't remember.  Page 165  M. Kowalewski Q: You excused him because you were in charge up there? A: Well, after discussion with the chief officer arranging the duties, we decided	M. Kowalewski Q: Wait, wait. This entry, master on the bridge, does that mean that you, Captain Kowalewski, had proceeded physically up to the bridge? A: Yes. Q: Okay, that puts you there. A: Yes. Q: And I want to know, at that point what other members of the crew of the NORASIA ALYA were on the bridge? A: At that moment when I come, it was the Cadet Voelchner; Piotr Grabsztuowicz, chief officer. Q: You have the deck cadet and the chief officer. Were there just three of you? A: Three. Q: I want to be exact. There was three of you. And is it correct at some point the deck cadet who was acting as lookout was excused? A: Yes. Q: Okay. What time was that? A: I don't remember.  Page 165  M. Kowalewski Q: You excused him because you were in charge up there? A: Well, after discussion with the chief officer arranging the duties, we decided	M. Kowalewski Q: Wait, wait. This entry, master on the bridge, does that mean that you, Captain Kowalewski, had proceeded physically up to the bridge? A: Yes. Q: Okay, that puts you there. A: Yes. Q: And I want to know, at that point what other members of the crew of the NORASIA ALYA were on the bridge? A: At that moment when I come, it was the Cadet Voelchner; Piotr Grabsztuowicz, chief officer. Q: You have the deck cadet and the chief officer. Were there just three of you? A: Three. Q: I want to be exact. There was three of you. And is it correct at some point the deck cadet who was acting as lookout was excused? A: Yes. Q: Okay, What time was that? A: I don't remember.    M. Kowalewski   Q: You excused him because you were in charge up there? A: Well, after discussion with the chief officer arganging the chiefs officer.   Well, after discussion with the chief officer arganging the chiefs officer.   Q: You excused him because you were in chief officer arganging the chiefs officer.   Q: You excused him because you were in chief officer arganging the chiefs officer.

(23) the conversation, anything.

Q: We're just talking.

120) on the bridge.

A: What was the subject of

[19] conversation. But definitely there were three men

[22] You have to stick with me. Now, I didn't ask you

Q: I'm not asking you conversation.

And I'll tell you one thing, I'll

ps make a statement. If you think I'm trying to

(17) signal from the --

[24] what you're saying.

[21] fog signal?

Q: I don't understand you, Captain.

Q: And you said, talk back, hearing the

Q: I want you to because I don't know

MR. WIEGEL: He'll explain.

A: May I give the explanation?

A: The vessel NORASIA ALYA is

Page 168	Dogg 170
(i) M. Kowalewski	Page 170  M. Kowalewski
[2] classified as Nav O, having classification in the	2014
[3] class certificate.	[2] 22 May, the sea watch would be yourself, and the [3] officers on duty, right?
When the owner is constructing the	
is vessel to get such a notation, it is required to	1 • •
[6] fulfill requirements of the SOLAS conventions —	(s) Q: Pardon me, on watch?
m excuse me I — wrongly I said — to fulfill the	(6) A: Correct.
(8) requirements of the class in connection with the	(7) Q: There was nobody else on the bridge?
191 SOLAS convention.	(a) A: No.
	[9] Q: Was this vessel on automatic pilot?
must be installed forward station, aft station,	[10] A: Yes.
near the pilot ladder's station, meaning the	[11] Q: All right.
•	122 Now, you had stated at some point
[13] station is the possibility of the hearing of the	[13] that the sea watch would be the master and the
(14) events, so-called elephant ears.	officer on watch, and your words were, except for
[15] As the vessel is 200 meters long,	[15] meals and toilet.
pio when we are on the bridge, we can hear the signal	[16] So were there times that there will
[17] fog signal of the other vessel about 1.5 cable	ויח be maybe one man on the bridge?
less that is required by regulations because the	[18] A: When I go to the toilet —
regulations they say that emitted fog signal, the	[19] Q: Wait a minute, half a minute.
(20) other vessels can hear, depends from the side of	[20] A: Actually, I can say — different
[21] the vessel, from 0.5 to 2 nautical miles. So in	[21] answer.
case we don't have such a system, our — according	[22] It was not such a time from 0430
[23] to regulations, our ability is reduced about 1.5	[23] 'til 12:00, even going to the toilet, that the
[24] Cable.	[24] bridge was not attended, because the other system
[25] MR. HEALEY: Now I'm going to	[25] was active.
Page 169	Page 171
	,
(i) M. Kowalewski	η M. Kowalewski
[2] move to strike everything he said.	
move to strike everything he said.  G: What was the question I asked you?	M. Kowalewski
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute.
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.	M. Kowalewski  Q: Q: Wait a minute.  B At this point, Captain, just so you
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute.  At this point, Captain, just so you  know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  the question.	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute.  At this point, Captain, just so you  know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm  rying to find out the human beings. You can tell
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  the question.  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute.  At this point, Captain, just so you  know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm  trying to find out the human beings. You can tell  me all about all of this machinery later.
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  the question.  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. HEALEY: He is not	M. Kowalewski  CO Q: Wait a minute.  So At this point, Captain, just so you  know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm  so trying to find out the human beings. You can tell  me all about all of this machinery later.  All I'm trying to find out, is what
move to strike everything he said.  G: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. WIEGEL: He is not  MR. HEALEY: He is not	M. Kowalewski  Q: Q: Wait a minute.  At this point, Captain, just so you  know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm  trying to find out the human beings. You can tell  me all about all of this machinery later.  All I'm trying to find out, is what  human beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. HEALEY: He is not  answering the question.  Before that, the first question was:	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute.  At this point, Captain, just so you  know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm  trying to find out the human beings. You can tell  me all about all of this machinery later.  All I'm trying to find out, is what  human beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA  were active on the bridge?
prove to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. WIEGEL: He is not  MR. HEALEY: He is not  MR. HEALEY: He is not  G: Before that, the first question was:  It Is it correct after you discharged — whoever made	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute.  At this point, Captain, just so you  know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm  trying to find out the human beings. You can tell  me all about all of this machinery later.  All I'm trying to find out, is what  human beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA  were active on the bridge?  And am I correct what you're telling
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. WIEGEL: He is not  MR. HEALEY: He is not  G: Before that, the first question was:  Q: Before that, the first question was:  to a strike everything he said.  Reference:  Refer	M. Kowalewski  22 Q: Wait a minute.  33 At this point, Captain, just so you  44 know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm  45 trying to find out the human beings. You can tell  46 me all about all of this machinery later.  47 All I'm trying to find out, is what  48 human beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA  49 were active on the bridge?  40 And am I correct what you're telling  411 me is, from 0430 on 'til 1300, there were only two
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  make the question.  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. HEALEY: He is not  make the question.  REPROOF TO Before that, the first question was:  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. HEALEY: He is not  make the question.  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  make the decision, you discharged — whoever made  make the decision, you approved it — the deck cadet  make the decision is not the	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute. At this point, Captain, just so you know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm trying to find out the human beings. You can tell me all about all of this machinery later. All I'm trying to find out, is what human beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA were active on the bridge? And am I correct what you're telling me is, from 0430 on 'til 1300, there were only two men who might be on the bridge?
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  make the question.  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. HEALEY: He is not  make the question.  Respond to the question.  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. HEALEY: He is not  make the question was:  make the question was:  make the decision, you approved it — the deck cadet  make the decision of the question I gave  make the	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute.  At this point, Captain, just so you  know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm  trying to find out the human beings. You can tell  me all about all of this machinery later.  All I'm trying to find out, is what  human beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA  were active on the bridge?  And am I correct what you're telling  me is, from 0430 on 'til 1300, there were only two  men who might be on the bridge?
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. WIEGEL: He is not  MR. HEALEY: He is not  G: Before that, the first question was:  Q: Before that, the first question was:  Ital Is it correct after you discharged — whoever made  the decision, you approved it — the deck cadet  Ital from the 0430 until 1300. The question I gave  Is it correct that the composition	M. Kowalewski  Q: Q: Wait a minute.  At this point, Captain, just so you  know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm  trying to find out the human beings. You can tell  me all about all of this machinery later.  All I'm trying to find out, is what  human beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA  were active on the bridge?  And am I correct what you're telling  me is, from 0430 on 'til 1300, there were only two  men who might be on the bridge?  A: All the time on the bridge.  C: That's right.  That's right.  That's right and you did say, and I'm not saying  that anybody left and took a sleep. I'm saying at
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. WIEGEL: He is not  answering the question.  MR. HEALEY: He is not  G: Before that, the first question was:  III Q: Before that, the first question was:  III Is it correct after you discharged — whoever made  III the decision, you approved it — the deck cadet  III from the 0430 until 1300. The question I gave  III Is it correct that the composition  III of the sea watch on the bridge was the master, and	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute. At this point, Captain, just so you know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm trying to find out the human beings. You can tell me all about all of this machinery later. All I'm trying to find out, is what muman beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA were active on the bridge? And am I correct what you're telling me is, from 0430 on 'til 1300, there were only two men who might be on the bridge?  A: All the time on the bridge.  A: All the time on the bridge.  And you did say, and I'm not saying that anybody left and took a sleep. I'm saying at some point you might be down to one, if one of
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. HEALEY: He is not  R. HEALEY: He is not  Q: Before that, the first question was:  REALEY: Is it correct after you discharged — whoever made  REALEY: He is not  REALEY: Is it correct after you discharged — whoever made  REALEY: Is it correct that the deck cadet  REALEY: Is it correct that the composition  REALEY: Is it correct that the composition  REALEY: Is it correct that the composition  REALEY: I didn't ask you  REAL	M. Kowalewski  Q: Q: Wait a minute.  At this point, Captain, just so you  know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm  trying to find out the human beings. You can tell  me all about all of this machinery later.  All I'm trying to find out, is what  human beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA  were active on the bridge?  And am I correct what you're telling  me is, from 0430 on 'til 1300, there were only two  men who might be on the bridge?  A: All the time on the bridge.  C: That's right.  That's right.  That's right and you did say, and I'm not saying  that anybody left and took a sleep. I'm saying at
[2] move to strike everything he said. [3] Q: What was the question I asked you? [4] MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's [5] trying to tell you that. [6] MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you [7] the question. [8] MR. WIEGEL: He's trying — [9] MR. HEALEY: He is not [10] answering the question. [11] Q: Before that, the first question was: [12] Is it correct after you discharged — whoever made [13] the decision, you approved it — the deck cadet [14] from the 0430 until 1300. The question I gave [15] you: [16] Is it correct that the composition [17] of the sea watch on the bridge was the master, and [18] the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two [19] guys?	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute. At this point, Captain, just so you know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm trying to find out the human beings. You can tell me all about all of this machinery later. All I'm trying to find out, is what muman beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA were active on the bridge? And am I correct what you're telling me is, from 0430 on 'til 1300, there were only two men who might be on the bridge?  A: All the time on the bridge.  A: All the time on the bridge.  And you did say, and I'm not saying that anybody left and took a sleep. I'm saying at some point you might be down to one, if one of
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  make the question.  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. HEALEY: He is not  make the question.  MR. Before that, the first question was:  MR. G: Before that, the first question was:  MR. HEALEY: He is not  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he is  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  To the question.  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he is  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  To the question.  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he is   M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute.  At this point, Captain, just so you  know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm  trying to find out the human beings. You can tell  me all about all of this machinery later.  All I'm trying to find out, is what  human beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA  were active on the bridge?  And am I correct what you're telling  me is, from 0430 on 'til 1300, there were only two  men who might be on the bridge?  A: All the time on the bridge.  That's right.  Shad you did say, and I'm not saying  that anybody left and took a sleep. I'm saying at  some point you might be down to one, if one of  fellows had to go to the bathroom or went down to	
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. HEALEY: He is not  MR. HEALEY: He is not  G: Before that, the first question was:  III Q: Before that, the first question was:  III Is it correct after you discharged — whoever made  III the decision, you approved it — the deck cadet  III from the 0430 until 1300. The question I gave  III Is it correct that the composition  III of the sea watch on the bridge was the master, and  III the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  III guys?  III Q: All right. That's — I didn't ask	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute.  At this point, Captain, just so you  know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm  trying to find out the human beings. You can tell  me all about all of this machinery later.  All I'm trying to find out, is what  muman beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA  were active on the bridge?  And am I correct what you're telling  me is, from 0430 on 'til 1300, there were only two  men who might be on the bridge?  A: All the time on the bridge.  A: All the time on the bridge.  That's right.  And you did say, and I'm not saying  that anybody left and took a sleep. I'm saying at  some point you might be down to one, if one of  fellows had to go to the bathroom or went down to  grab a coffee or a bite to eat; is that correct?
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. HEALEY: He is not  MR. HEALEY: He is not  Q: Before that, the first question was:  Regional Is it correct after you discharged — whoever made  whoever made  make the decision, you approved it — the deck cadet  make the decision, you approved it — the deck cadet  make the decision is it correct that the composition  make the sea watch on the bridge was the master, and  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  make the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute.  At this point, Captain, just so you  know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm  trying to find out the human beings. You can tell  me all about all of this machinery later.  All I'm trying to find out, is what  muman beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA  were active on the bridge?  And am I correct what you're telling  me is, from 0430 on 'til 1300, there were only two  men who might be on the bridge?  A: All the time on the bridge.  A: All the time on the bridge.  C: That's right.  And you did say, and I'm not saying  that anybody left and took a sleep. I'm saying at  you some point you might be down to one, if one of  the grab a coffee or a bite to eat; is that correct?  A: Yes.
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. HEALEY: He is not  MR. HEALEY: He is not  MR. HEALEY: He is not  G: Before that, the first question was:  Ital Is it correct after you discharged — whoever made  Ital the decision, you approved it — the deck cadet  Ital from the 0430 until 1300. The question I gave  Ital Is it correct that the composition  Ital of the sea watch on the bridge was the master, and  Ital the chief officer, and the officer on watch, two  Ital Q: All right. That's — I didn't ask	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute. At this point, Captain, just so you know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm trying to find out the human beings. You can tell me all about all of this machinery later. All I'm trying to find out, is what muman beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA were active on the bridge? And am I correct what you're telling me is, from 0430 on 'til 1300, there were only two men who might be on the bridge? A: All the time on the bridge.  A: All the time on the bridge.  C: That's right.  And you did say, and I'm not saying that anybody left and took a sleep. I'm saying at some point you might be down to one, if one of fellows had to go to the bathroom or went down to fellows had to go to the bathroom or went down to fell grab a coffee or a bite to eat; is that correct?  A: Yes.  C: It turned out you had some kind of
move to strike everything he said.  Q: What was the question I asked you?  MR. WIEGEL: That's what he's  trying to tell you that.  MR. HEALEY: I didn't ask you  MR. WIEGEL: He's trying —  MR. HEALEY: He is not  MR. HEALEY: He is not  G: Before that, the first question was:  RE G: Is it correct after you discharged — whoever made  RE G: Is it correct after you discharged — whoever made  RE G: Is it correct that the composition  RE G: Is it correct that the officer on watch, two  RE G: Is it correct that the officer on watch, two  RE G: Is it correct that the officer on watch, two  RE G: Is it correct that the officer on watch, two  RE G: Is it correct that the officer on watch, two  RE G: Is it correct that the officer on watch, two  RE G: Is it correct that the officer on watch, two	M. Kowalewski  Q: Wait a minute. At this point, Captain, just so you know, these questions that I'm asking you, I'm trying to find out the human beings. You can tell me all about all of this machinery later. All I'm trying to find out, is what human beings, what sailors of the NORASIA ALYA were active on the bridge? And am I correct what you're telling me is, from 0430 on 'til 1300, there were only two men who might be on the bridge? A: All the time on the bridge.  A: All the time on the bridge.  C: That's right.  And you did say, and I'm not saying that anybody left and took a sleep. I'm saying at some point you might be down to one, if one of fell fellows had to go to the bathroom or went down to grab a coffee or a bite to eat; is that correct?  A: Yes.  C: It turned out you had some kind of machine connected to fog horn.

	H Vannalana la	172			Page 174
[1]		ļ	[1]	M. Kowalewski	
[2]				nobody acting as a human lookout from 12 to 2; is	
[3]	typhoons.	1 4	[3]	that correct?	
[4]		] (	[4]	A: No.	
[5]			[5]	Q: Who was the lookout?	
(6)		(	[5]	A: Officer on watch.	
	ships know you're around, is that right, if you're	ı {	7]	Q: Okay. So aside — you say the	
(B)	in fog?		[8]	officer on watch was your lookout.	
[9]	A: Yes.	[ i	(9)	There was nobody else, correct?	
10)	Q: Whatever you call it, whistle or	1	ŌJ	A: No.	
117	anything.	11	1)	Q: Okay.	
12}	You had a device that would send out	ti.	2)	And now you have some kind of radar	
13]	a sound?	[1	3]	hook up on board the NORASIA ALYA; don't you?	
14]		Įį.	4]	A: I don't understand.	
15)	Q: So that in fog, if you can't see,	t1	5)	Q: Radar, you have radar on that ship?	
16]	somebody might hear, right?	[1	6]	A: Yes, we have two radars; one is the	
17)	A: Correct.	£1	7]	3 centimeters radar, and the other is	
16}	, .	[1	8}	10 centimeter radar.	
	Now, again, I'm going to move now	Ι.	9]	Q: Now, the officer on deck was acting	-
	between 1200, 12 noon, and if I remember, 1400,	[2	0] 2	as your lookout.	
[21]	two in the afternoon on 22 May.	[2	11	Did you have anybody assigned to	
22)	. ,	[2	2]	monitor and plot targets on your radar?	
	involved in this fog, as you described it? Are	(2:	3}	A: Yes.	
	you still in heavy fog?	(2	4]	Q: Who?	
25]	A: Yes.	[2	5]	A: Automatic acquisition zones and	
	Page	173			Page 17
[1]		i	1)	M. Kowalewski	
[2]	·	f:	[2]	myself.	
[3]	4 ***	[:	3]	Q: Automatic — what did you say? Give	
[4]		1	4) 1	me that again.	
[5]	Q: Vision was very poor? You said	[:	5)	A: Automatic acquisition zones and	
	sometimes you couldn't even see the forward	(	6] 1	myself.	
	cranes, right?	- 1	7]	Q: Automatic acquisition zones.	
[8]	A: Not the forward crane, the crane			Does that give you a printout, a	
	No. 3, which is the most aft crane.	t	9] [	record?	
10)	Q: That's closest to you? A: Yeah.	[11	0]	A: Sorry?	
[11]		[1	-	Q: Does that system, automatic system	
12]	Q: And from the 12 to 2 in the			that you just described, print out a record like	
	afternoon, see, you've got that ship going 22 knots or thereabouts, right?	11:	3] [	these various plottings that you've shown us?	
	A: Yes.	(t)	•	A: From automatic acquisition zone,	
15]	Q: And from 12 to 2 you had no seaman	- 1		targets, which they are plotted on the S-band	
16]	acting as a lookout?	- 1		radio — radar, they are displayed on the ECDIS.	
	A: No.	{17	-	Q: Okay. I got that.	
18]	Q: You had no seamen on the bridge as			What I'm saying is, they would be	
		,		displayed on the screen like we're sitting here in	
	the able bodied and the deck cadet had been doing earlier?			front of the ECDIS?	
20]	Carnet;	[2:	1]	A: Yes.	
20) 21]	A. We are talking about the lookout or				
20] 21] 22]	A: We are talking about the lookout or	<b>j</b> 22		Q: Does that system have the	
20] 21] 22] 23]	the seaman?	[23	3) (	capabilities of giving you a printout of those	
[21] [22] [23] [24]		[23	3) ( 4) t		

	Page 176		Page 1
[1]	M. Kowalewski	[1]	M. Kowałewski
-	ECDIS and we can see on the documentation what we	[2]	showing up on the?
[3]	have this.	[3]	A: The clean shots ECDIS.
(4)	Q: All right, I'm getting it.	[4]	Q: Get me one to just show me what
	Then you do have, at least the	[5]	we're looking at.
	capability exists in that system, to get a	[6]	A: (Witness proffering.)
(7)	printout of the targets that were - that were	m	MR. WIEGEL: What time?
[8]	being shown on the system; is that right?	[8]	MR. HEALEY: I'm getting that.
(9)	A: No, I don't understand the question.	[9]	I'm looking,
10}	Q: Well, you did say — you used the	(10)	MR. WIEGEL: Up on the upper
11]	term these radar systems when on making a sweep	[11]	right-hand corner.
12]	will show targets.	[12]	MR. HEALEY: It says "1228,
13)	A: Excuse me, I can give you small	1	5/22/04".
14]	explanation.	[14]	We're now referring to this
15]	Q: Yes.	١٠.	page again, at 12 — the time 1228.
16]	A: Maybe your question is if from the	[16]	MR. WIEGEL: It has a Bates
17]	automatic acquisition zone I will get the	۱. ,	number on it, too; doesn't it? Okay.
18)	information about the risk of the collision?	[18]	Q: On that piece of paper in front of
19]	Q: No, that's not my question.	1 .	you, can you show me the target for the — that
20)	A: Then I don't understand.	1	the radar is showing?
21]	Q: Okay. Good.	[21]	A: This one (indicating).
22]	We were simply talking about your	[55]	Q: Let me —
23]	radar system.	(23)	MR. WIEGEL: Just for the
24)	A: Yes.	[24]	record, the Captain is referring to
25]	Q: And all I — and just general terms,	1	document which is Bates stamped
	Page 177		Page 1
		1	
[1]	M. Kowalewski	[1]	M. Kowalewski
	M. Kowalewski I'm not talking about — right now about, you	ı	-
[2]		ı	M. Kowalewski NORASIA 0198.
[3] [2]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you	[2]	M. Kowalewski NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.
[2] [3] [4]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that	[2] [3] [4]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside
[2] [3] [4] [5]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics,	[2] [3] [4] [5]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it	[2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships?
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself.
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay.
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay.  And how did you do that?
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] (7) [8] [9]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is:	[2) [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay.  And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways.
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is:  At some point on the radar and the	[2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (10) (11)	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay.  And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways. Q: No, no, that day. Or did you use
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] (7) [8] [9]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is:  At some point on the radar and the ECDIS, there are targets showing you ships in the	[2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (10) (11)	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay.  And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways.
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] (7) [8] [9] [1] [1] [12]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is: At some point on the radar and the ECDIS, there are targets showing you ships in the area?	[2) (3) (4) [5) (6) [7] [8] [9] [10] [11]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay.  And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways. Q: No, no, that day. Or did you use three systems?
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] (7) [8] [9] [11] [12] [13]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is: At some point on the radar and the ECDIS, there are targets showing you ships in the area?  A: My ship?  Q: Showing other ships in the area.  A: Yes.	[2) (3) (4) [5] (6) (7) [8] [10] [11] [12]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay.  And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways. Q: No, no, that day. Or did you use three systems? MR. WIEGEL: He's telling you.
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] (7) [8] [9] (1) (1) (2) (3) (4) (1) (4) (5) (7) (8) (9) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is: At some point on the radar and the ECDIS, there are targets showing you ships in the area?  A: My ship?  Q: Showing other ships in the area.  A: Yes.  Q: All right.	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [12] [13]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay.  And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways. Q: No, no, that day. Or did you use three systems?  MR. WIEGEL: He's telling you. A: Three ways.
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [17]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is:  At some point on the radar and the ECDIS, there are targets showing you ships in the area?  A: My ship?  Q: Showing other ships in the area.  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  So there is something visual in	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay.  And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways. Q: No, no, that day. Or did you use three systems?  MR. WIEGEL: He's telling you. A: Three ways. Q: And this day you had three ways?
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] (7) [8] [9] (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is:  At some point on the radar and the ECDIS, there are targets showing you ships in the area?  A: My ship?  Q: Showing other ships in the area.  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  So there is something visual in front of you, a screen where you can see the	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [10] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right. Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay. And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways. Q: No, no, that day. Or did you use three systems? MR. WIEGEL: He's telling you. A: Three ways. Q: And this day you had three ways? A: Yes.
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] (7) [8] [9] (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is: At some point on the radar and the ECDIS, there are targets showing you ships in the area?  A: My ship?  Q: Showing other ships in the area.  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  So there is something visual in front of you, a screen where you can see the targets, right?	[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay.  And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways. Q: No, no, that day. Or did you use three systems?  MR. WIEGEL: He's telling you. A: Three ways. Q: And this day you had three ways? A: Yes. Q: Okay, tell me.
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is: At some point on the radar and the ECDIS, there are targets showing you ships in the area?  A: My ship?  Q: Showing other ships in the area.  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  So there is something visual in front of you, a screen where you can see the targets, right?  A: Yes.	[2] (3) [4] [5] (6) (7) [8] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay.  And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways. Q: No, no, that day. Or did you use three systems?  MR. WIEGEL: He's telling you. A: Three ways. Q: And this day you had three ways? A: Yes. Q: Okay, tell me. A: Automatic target acquisition zones.  Manual plotting. Trails. And then another one,
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [19]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is: At some point on the radar and the ECDIS, there are targets showing you ships in the area?  A: My ship?  Q: Showing other ships in the area.  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  So there is something visual in front of you, a screen where you can see the targets, right?	[2) [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay.  And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways. Q: No, no, that day. Or did you use three systems?  MR. WIEGEL: He's telling you. A: Three ways. Q: And this day you had three ways? A: Yes. Q: Okay, tell me. A: Automatic target acquisition zones.
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [1] [12] [13] [14] [15] [17] [18] [19] [19] [19] [19] [19] [19] [19] [19	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is: At some point on the radar and the ECDIS, there are targets showing you ships in the area?  A: My ship?  Q: Showing other ships in the area.  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  So there is something visual in front of you, a screen where you can see the targets, right?  A: Yes.	[2) [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right. Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay. And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways. Q: No, no, that day. Or did you use three systems? MR. WIEGEL: He's telling you. A: Three ways. Q: And this day you had three ways? A: Yes. Q: Okay, tell me. A: Automatic target acquisition zones. Manual plotting. Trails. And then another one, method, AIS detection. But not all the ships they have AIS.
(3) [4) [5] [6) (7) [8] [9] 11] 12] 13) 14] 15] 16] 17] 18) 19] 20] 21)	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is: At some point on the radar and the ECDIS, there are targets showing you ships in the area?  A: My ship?  Q: Showing other ships in the area.  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  So there is something visual in front of you, a screen where you can see the targets, right?  A: Yes.  Q: Those pictures that appear on the	[2) [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20]	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right.  Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay.  And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways. Q: No, no, that day. Or did you use three systems? MR. WIEGEL: He's telling you. A: Three ways. Q: And this day you had three ways? A: Yes. Q: Okay, tell me. A: Automatic target acquisition zones.  Manual plotting. Trails. And then another one, method, AIS detection. But not all the ships they have AIS. Those ships that have the AIS, they
[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [11] [12] [13] [14] [15] [16] [17] [18] [19] [20] [21] [21]	I'm not talking about — right now about, you know, what you did, okay, on the 22nd of May, that radar system is made so that through electronics, it sends out a signal, the signal returns, and it shows up as a target on a screen on the bridge; is that right?  A: Yes. On the radar and on the ECDIS.  Q: All right. All I'm asking you is:  At some point on the radar and the ECDIS, there are targets showing you ships in the area?  A: My ship?  Q: Showing other ships in the area.  A: Yes.  Q: All right.  So there is something visual in front of you, a screen where you can see the targets, right?  A: Yes.  Q: Those pictures that appear on the screen, on your system, are they preserved? Do you still have them?	[2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) [8) [9] [10] (11) (12) [13] (14) (15) [16] (17) (18) [19] (20) [21] (22)	M. Kowalewski  NORASIA 0198. Q: All right. Now, did you have somebody aside this radar who was plotting the movement of other ships? A: Myself. Q: Okay. And how did you do that? A: I do this in three ways. Q: No, no, that day. Or did you use three systems? MR. WIEGEL: He's telling you. A: Three ways. Q: And this day you had three ways? A: Yes. Q: Okay, tell me. A: Automatic target acquisition zones. Manual plotting. Trails. And then another one, method, AIS detection. But not all the ships they have AIS.